UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Transition Period From __________________ To __________________

Commission File Number 1-35593

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland	**45-5055422**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
10 Woodfin Street, Asheville, North Carolina	**28801**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(828) 259-3939**

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	**HTBI**	**The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC**

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer ☐	Accelerated Filer ☒
Non-Accelerated Filer ☐	Smaller reporting company ☐
Emerging growth company ☐	

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.	☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.	☒
If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filings reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.	☐
Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b).	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒.

As of September 4, 2023, there were issued and outstanding 17,367,173 shares of the Registrant's Common Stock. The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant computed by reference to the closing price of such stock as of December 31, 2022, was $362.5 million. (The exclusion from such amount of the market value of the shares owned by any person shall not be deemed an admission by the Registrant that such person is an affiliate of the Registrant).

Documents Incorporated By Reference

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC.
FORM 10-K
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Glossary of Defined Terms

The following items may be used throughout this Form 10-K, including the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Item 7 of this Form 10-K.

Term	Definition
ACL	Allowance for Credit Losses
AFS	Available-For-Sale
AMLA	Anti-Money Laundering Act of 2020
ASC	Accounting Standards Codification
ASU	Accounting Standards Update
BHCA	Bank Holding Company Act
BOLI	Bank Owned Life Insurance
BSA	Bank Secrecy Act of 1970
CARES Act	Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act of 2020
CBLR	Community Bank Leverage Ratio
CD	Certificate of Deposit
CDA	Collateral Dependent Asset
CECL	Current Expected Credit Losses
CET1	Common Equity Tier 1
CFPB	Consumer Financial Protection Bureau
COVID-19	Coronavirus Disease 2019
CRA	Community Reinvestment Act of 1977
DCF	Discounted Cash Flows
Dodd-Frank Act	Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act
ECL	Expected Credit Losses
EPS	Earnings Per Share
ESOP	Employee Stock Ownership Plan
Exchange Act	Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
Federal Reserve	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System
FHFA	Federal Housing Finance Agency
FHLB or FHLB of Atlanta	Federal Home Loan Bank
FRB	Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond
GSE	Government-Sponsored Enterprises
HELOC	Home Equity Line of Credit
IRC	Internal Revenue Code
IRLC	Interest Rate Lock Commitments
KSOP	HomeTrust Bank KSOP Plan
LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate
LPO	Loan Production Office
MBS	Mortgage-Backed Security
NBV	Net Book Value
NCCOB	North Carolina Office of the Commissioner of Banks
NOL	Net Operating Loss
PCD	Purchased Financial Assets with Credit Deterioration
PCI	Purchased Credit Impaired
PVE	Present Value of Equity
Quantum	Quantum Capital Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiary, Quantum National Bank
REO	Real Estate Owned
ROU	Right of Use
RSU	Restricted Stock Unit
SBA	U.S. Small Business Administration
SBIC	Small Business Investment Companies
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
SOFR	Secured Overnight Financing Rate
TBA	To-be-announced

Term	Definition
TDR	Troubled Debt Restructuring
USDA B&I	United States Department of Agriculture Business & Industry
US GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States
VIE	Variable Interest Entity
WNCSC	Western North Carolina Service Corporation

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain matters in this Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements relate to our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance or business. Forward-looking statements are not statements of historical fact, but instead are based on certain assumptions and are generally identified by use of the words "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "estimates," "forecasts," "intends," "plans," "targets," "potentially," "probably," "projects," "outlook" or similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "may," "will," "should," "would," and "could." Forward-looking statements include statements with respect to our beliefs, plans, objectives, goals, expectations, assumptions, and statements about future economic performance and projections of financial items. These forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results anticipated or implied by our forward-looking statements.

The factors that could result in material differentiation include, but are not limited to:

- the impact of bank failures or adverse developments of other banks and related negative press about the banking industry in general on investor and depositor sentiment
- the remaining effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on general economic and financial market conditions and on public health, both nationally and in our market areas;
- expected revenues, cost savings, synergies and other benefits from our merger and acquisition activities, including our recent merger with Quantum, might not be realized to the extent anticipated, within the anticipated time frames, or at all, costs or difficulties relating to integration matters, including but not limited to customer and employee retention, might be greater than expected, and goodwill impairment charges might be incurred;
- the credit risks of lending activities, including changes in the level and trend of loan delinquencies and write offs and changes in our ACL and provision for credit losses that may be impacted by deterioration in the housing and commercial real estate markets;
- changes in general economic conditions, either nationally or in our market areas;
- changes in the levels of general interest rates, and the relative differences between short- and long-term interest rates, deposit interest rates, our net interest margin and funding sources and the effects of inflation or a potential recession;
- the transition from LIBOR to new interest rate benchmarks;
- fluctuations in the demand for loans, the number of unsold homes, land and other properties and fluctuations in real estate values in our market areas;
- decreases in the secondary market for the sale of loans that we originate;
- results of examinations of us by the Federal Reserve, the NCCOB, or other regulatory authorities, including the possibility that any such regulatory authority may, among other things, require us to increase our ACL, write-down assets, change our regulatory capital position or affect our ability to borrow funds or maintain or increase deposits, which could adversely affect our liquidity and earnings;
- legislative or regulatory changes that adversely affect our business including the effects of the Dodd-Frank Act, changes in laws or regulations, changes in regulatory policies and principles or the application or interpretation of laws and regulations by regulatory agencies and tax authorities, including changes in deferred tax asset and liability activity, or the interpretation of regulatory capital or other rules, including as a result of Basel III;
- our ability to attract and retain deposits;
- our ability to access cost-effective funding and maintain sufficient liquidity;
- management's assumptions in determining the adequacy of the ACL;
- our ability to control operating costs and expenses, especially costs associated with our operation as a public company;
- the use of estimates in determining the fair value of certain assets, which estimates may prove to be incorrect and result in significant declines in valuation;
- difficulties in reducing risks associated with the loans on our balance sheet;
- staffing fluctuations in response to product demand or the implementation of corporate strategies that affect our workforce and potential associated charges;
- disruptions, security breaches, or other adverse events, failures or interruptions in, or attacks on, our information technology systems or on the third-party vendors who perform several of our critical processing functions;
- our ability to retain key members of our senior management team;
- costs and effects of litigation, including settlements and judgments;
- increased competitive pressures among financial services companies;
- changes in consumer spending, borrowing and savings habits;
- the availability of resources to address changes in laws, rules, or regulations or to respond to regulatory actions;
- adverse changes in the securities markets;
- inability of key third-party providers to perform their obligations to us;
- changes in accounting principles, policies or guidelines and practices, as may be adopted by the financial institution regulatory agencies, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board or the FASB;
- other economic, competitive, governmental, regulatory, and technological factors affecting our operations, pricing, products and services including the CARES Act; and
- other risks detailed from time to time in our filings with the SEC, including this Form 10-K.

Any forward-looking statements are based upon management's beliefs and assumptions at the time they are made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements included in this report or to update the reasons why actual results could differ from those contained in such statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking statements discussed in this report might not occur and you should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements.

As used throughout this report, the terms "we," "our," "us," "HomeTrust Bancshares" or the "Company" refer to HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including HomeTrust Bank ("HomeTrust" or "Bank") unless the context indicates otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc., a Maryland corporation, was formed for the purpose of becoming the holding company for HomeTrust Bank in connection with the Bank's conversion from mutual to stock form, which was completed on July 10, 2012. As a bank holding company and financial holding company, we are regulated by the Federal Reserve. At June 30, 2023, the Company had consolidated total assets of $4.6 billion, total deposits of $3.6 billion and stockholders' equity of $471.2 million. The Company has not engaged in any significant activity other than holding the stock of the Bank. Accordingly, the information set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Form 10-K"), including the audited consolidated financial statements and related data, relates primarily to the Bank and its subsidiary. As a North Carolina state-chartered bank, and member of the FRB, the Bank's primary regulators are the NCCOB and the Federal Reserve. The Bank's deposits are federally insured up to applicable limits by the FDIC. The Bank is a member of the FHLB of Atlanta, which is one of the 11 regional banks in the FHLB System. Our headquarters is located in Asheville, North Carolina.

The Bank was originally formed in 1926. Between the fiscal years of 1996 and 2011, HomeTrust Bank's Board of Directors and executive management expanded the Bank beyond its historical Asheville market and created a unique partnership through which hometown community banks could combine their financial resources to achieve a shared vision. These actions resulted in mergers between six established banks and one de novo bank located in Tryon, Shelby, Eden, Lexington, Cherryville and Forest City, North Carolina.

Since 2013, we have entered eight attractive markets through various acquisitions and new office openings, as well as expanded our product lines. These include:

- BankGreenville Financial Corporation - one office in Greenville, South Carolina (acquired in July 2013)
- Jefferson Bancshares, Inc. - nine offices across East Tennessee (acquired in May 2014)
- Commercial LPO in Roanoke, Virginia (opened in July 2014)
- Bank of Commerce - one office in Charlotte, North Carolina (acquired in July 2014)
- 10 Bank of America Branch Offices - nine in southwest Virginia, one in Eden, North Carolina (acquired in November 2014)
- Commercial LPO in Raleigh, North Carolina (opened in November 2014) and later converted into a full service branch (converted in April 2017)
- United Financial of North Carolina, Inc. - municipal lease company headquartered in Fletcher, North Carolina (acquired in December 2016)
- TriSummit Bancorp, Inc. - six offices in East Tennessee (acquired in January 2017)
- Began origination and sales of SBA loans through our new SBA line of business (September 2017)
- De novo branch in Cary, North Carolina (opened in March 2018)
- Began equipment finance line of business (May 2018)
- Began originations of HELOCs to be pooled and sold (March 2019)
- De novo branch in Cornelius, North Carolina (opened in April 2022)
- Quantum Capital Corp. - two offices in Atlanta, Georgia (acquired in February 2023)

By expanding our geographic footprint and hiring local experienced talent, we have built a foundation focused on organic growth while maintaining "Our Commitment to the Customer Experience" that has differentiated our brand and characterized our success to date.

Our mission is to create stockholder value by building relationships with our employees, customers, and communities. By building a platform that supports growth and profitability, we are continuing our transition toward becoming a high-performing community bank and helping our customers every day to be "Ready For What's Next."

Our principal business consists of attracting deposits from the general public and investing those funds, along with borrowed funds, in commercial real estate loans, construction and development loans, commercial and industrial loans, equipment finance leases, municipal leases, loans secured by first and second mortgages on one-to-four family residences including home equity loans, and other consumer loans. We also originate one-to-four family loans, SBA loans, and HELOCs to sell to third parties. In addition, we invest in debt securities issued by United States Government agencies and GSEs, municipal bonds, corporate bonds, commercial paper and certificates of deposit insured by the FDIC. We offer a variety of deposit accounts for individuals, businesses, and nonprofit organizations.

Market Areas

The Bank has over 30 locations across Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, many of which are located in markets experiencing growth rates above the national average. Historically, our branches and facilities have primarily been located in small- to medium-sized communities, but in recent years we have implemented a strategy of expanding into larger, higher growth markets via business banking centers rather than retail-focused branches.

We have built a strong foundation in the communities we serve and take pride in the role we play. The management team and employees of each region work to support local nonprofit and community organizations. Each location helps provide critical services to meet the financial needs of its customers and improve the quality of life for individuals and businesses in its community. Initiatives supporting our communities include affordable housing, schools and financial education, and the arts. We support these initiatives through both financial and people resources in our communities. Collectively, our Bank employees volunteer thousands of hours annually in their local communities, such as helping to build homes and teaching grade school youth how to begin establishing healthy money savings habits. Our Bank employees are making a positive difference in the lives of others every day.

Competition

We face strong competition in originating loans and in attracting deposits. Competition in originating real estate loans comes primarily from other commercial banks, savings institutions, credit unions, life insurance companies, and mortgage bankers. Other commercial banks, credit unions, and finance companies provide vigorous competition in consumer lending. Commercial and industrial loan competition is primarily from local and regional commercial banks. We believe that we compete effectively because we consistently deliver high-quality, personal service to our customers that results in a high level of customer satisfaction.

We attract our deposits through our branch office network, supplementing this funding through brokered deposits as necessary. Competition for deposits is principally from other commercial banks, savings institutions, and credit unions located in the same communities, as well as mutual funds and other alternative investments. We believe that we compete for deposits by offering superior service and a variety of deposit accounts at competitive rates. We also have a highly competitive suite of cash management services, online/mobile banking, and internal support expertise specific to the needs of small to mid-sized commercial business customers.

Beyond traditional financial institutions, we also face competition from financial technology companies, or fintechs. In an effort to open alternative origination sources beyond our physical locations, the Bank positioned itself to partner with fintechs, intentionally selecting an open architecture when converting core banking systems in February 2020 to allow the Bank to quickly integrate fintech partners. As a reflection of this investment, in March 2022 we integrated our second fintech partner focused on small business lending, and integrated our third fintech partner in June 2022 focused on unsecured consumer lending. The Bank continues to evaluate future fintech partnerships which present opportunities for both loan and deposit gathering beyond our traditional origination sources.

In addition, the way we create differentiation from our competition is by focusing on “HOW” we deliver our products and services. While some employees have been a part of HomeTrust Bank for decades, a significant number of employees have more recently brought their professional expertise and industry knowledge to us through internal growth and acquisitions. As a reflection of our strategic goal to make the Bank a best place to work, in the prior year the Company made a significant investment in refreshing our culture model to create organizational clarity via a targeted, robust program that focuses on employee behaviors which support our aspirational corporate values. This “culture model” helps to ensure the Bank workplace remains attentive to:

- increased collaboration and productivity;
- attracting and retaining the best talent;
- winning more business in a "look-alike" world; and
- establishing clarity when more workers are remote or hybrid.

In implementing these principles, the directors, management team, and employees work together as a team to meet the financial needs of our customers while supporting local nonprofit and community organizations to improve the quality of life for individuals and businesses in our communities. We support affordable housing and education initiatives to help build healthy communities through both financial assistance and employees volunteering thousands of hours annually in their local markets. We believe the opportunity to stay close to our customers gives us a unique position in the banking industry as compared to our larger competitors, and we are committed to continuing to build strong relationships with our employees, customers, and communities for generations to come.

Human Capital

As of June 30, 2023, we employed 532 full-time employees and 24 part-time employees, for a total of 556 employees. Our employees are located primarily in our five-state geographic footprint: North Carolina - 372, Tennessee - 62, Virginia - 39, Georgia - 42 and South Carolina - 32. In addition, 9 employees are located in other states across the U.S and work remotely.

For almost 100 years, HomeTrust Bank has strived to be an employer of choice. We value and promote diversity and inclusion in every aspect of our business and at every level within the company. We recruit, hire, and promote employees based on their individual ability and experience and in accordance with Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity laws and regulations. Our policy is that we do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, gender, national origin, religion, age, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, genetic information, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, marital status, status as a protected veteran or any other status protected by federal, state or local law.

Our talent acquisition practices are designed to attract top talent in the financial services industry and foster an inclusive, respectful and rewarding workplace. Selection teams are guided by our talent acquisition professionals in the proper recruitment and selection of candidates with a focus on competency-based hiring. We stay abreast of market trends and best practices, ensuring that we remain competitive and an attractive place to work. An employee referral program serves to reward current employees for identifying top candidates who choose to apply and accept employment with us.

Our business strategy relies heavily on relationships with both internal and external stakeholders. At new employee orientation, newly hired employees are educated on the history of the Company, our vision and our 33 culture fundamentals which outline how we work with our customers, partners, and each other. We place an emphasis on providing regular performance feedback and encourage collaboration across the Company through open dialogue and focused execution while seeking diverse perspectives.

We believe that a sense of belonging is essential to providing a work environment where everyone can perform their very best. We are committed to fostering an environment that encourages diverse viewpoints, backgrounds and experiences and with the support of our Board of Directors, we continue to explore additional diversity, equity and inclusion efforts.

We offer a comprehensive benefits package to our employees and have designed our benefits and compensation programs to attract, retain, motivate and reward employees. We provide access to financial wellness counseling services and promote the health and wellness of our employees by strongly encouraging work-life balance and a healthy lifestyle. The Company's competitive paid time off program gives our employees a chance to step back from their professional commitments, which employees may use for vacation, personal use and illness.

To foster inclusivity and support our employees through various life events, in 2023, we launched a six week, 100% paid parental leave benefit to all eligible employees, regardless of gender, for the birth, adoption, or fostering of a new child. In addition, we significantly increased our short-term disability coverage to provide 100% wage replacement for eight weeks for employees with at least one year of service if they experience a qualifying medical event.

We believe a strong corporate culture and employee engagement is crucial to the success of the Company. In 2023, we conducted a comprehensive employee engagement survey, with a high-level of employee participation, to gain perspective on what we do well and our opportunities for improvement. In addition, HomeTrust continued deepening the understanding of our 33 culture fundamentals which we introduced in late 2022. Our fundamentals are a behavior-based set of expectations, intended to support the Company's core values and increase overall employee engagement. As employees exit the organization, we seek their candid feedback through confidential interviews and surveys in an effort to improve our processes, practices, and overall work environment.

In 2023, HomeTrust was recognized as one of the top 20 Great Employers to Work for in North Carolina, by Best Companies Group. This recognition was a testament to our commitment to enhancing the employee experience and our significant investments in improving the culture of our workplace, expansion of inclusive benefits, increased employee communication, training and education opportunities. Collectively, these initiatives are designed to have a teammate first work environment to boost employee morale, engagement, and job satisfaction.

We are committed to serving and strengthening the communities in which we live, work and play and believe this commitment fosters strong and rewarding relationships with our clients and community partners. Community Service Leave ("CSL") is awarded annually to employees to foster volunteerism with charitable organizations of their choice throughout the year. All employees are eligible for CSL and may use it throughout the calendar year to participate in eligible community service activities.

In addition, we support our communities through a variety of sponsorships and financial contributions to non-profit agencies across our footprint, and provide employees with the opportunity to contribute to those organizations through voluntary payroll deductions. We sponsor an annual workplace campaign designed to promote volunteerism and monetary contributions by employees to community agencies they choose to support.

Valuing our people, our greatest asset, means that good health, safety and well-being practices, both at home and at work, are woven into the fabric of our culture. We offer a confidential employee assistance program for employees and for those living in their households which provide tools, resources and counseling at no charge to them. We also provide a wellness program, which delivers products, services and tools to help employees maintain a healthy life.

Lending Policy and Procedures

Loan credit authority is granted by position rather than on an individual officer-by-officer basis. These loan authorities are reviewed and approved, at least annually, by the Credit Risk Committee, which is made up of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Credit Officer, Chief Risk Officer, and the Commercial Banking Group Executive. The Senior and Executive Loan Committee approval levels must be approved by the Board of Directors.

Commercial loan relationships in excess of $7.5 million in total credit exposure must be approved by our Senior Loan Committee, which is comprised of the Director of Commercial Credit (Chief Credit Officer or Senior Credit Officer may substitute) and the Commercial Banking Group Executive (Chief Executive Officer may substitute). Any loan submitted for Senior Loan Committee approval should have the prior approval of the Relationship Manager, the Market President (Commercial Banking Group Executive may substitute) and their assigned Senior Credit Officer. Loans in excess of $15.0 million in total credit exposure must be approved by the Executive Loan Committee comprised of the Chief Executive Officer, Commercial Banking Group Executive, Chief Credit Officer, the Director of Commercial Credit and the Senior Credit Officers not involved with the credit. A quorum consists of at least three members, one of whom must be either the Chief Credit Officer or the Senior Credit Officer. A 70% vote is required for approval. Total credit exposure in a single loan or group of loans to related borrowers exceeding 60% of the Bank’s legal lending limit (currently approximately $45.0 million) must be approved by the Bank's Board of Directors. The bank has no relationships currently in excess of this limit.

Investment Policy and Procedures

The Bank invests in various securities based on investment policies that have been approved by our Board of Directors and adhere to bank regulations. These securities include: United States Treasury obligations, securities of various federal agencies, including mortgage-backed securities, callable agency securities, certain certificates of deposit of insured banks and savings institutions, municipal bonds, investment grade corporate bonds and commercial paper, and federal funds. See “How We Are Regulated” below for a discussion of additional restrictions on our investment activities.

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer are responsible for the management of our investment portfolio, subject to the direction and guidance of the Board of Directors. These officers consider various factors when making decisions, including the marketability, maturity and tax consequences of the proposed investment. The maturity structure of investments will be affected by various market conditions, including the current and anticipated slope of the yield curve, the level of interest rates, the trend of new deposit inflows and the anticipated demand for funds via deposit withdrawals and loan originations and purchases.

The general objectives of our investment portfolio are to provide liquidity when loan demand is high, to assist in maintaining earnings when loan demand is low and to optimize earnings while satisfactorily managing risk, including credit risk, reinvestment risk, liquidity risk and interest rate risk.

Specific to our investment portfolio, we do not currently participate in hedging programs, stand-alone contracts for interest rate caps, floors or swaps or other activities involving the use of off-balance sheet derivative financial instruments and have no present intention to do so. Further, we do not invest in securities which are not rated investment grade.

HOW WE ARE REGULATED

General. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is subject to examination and supervision by, and is required to file certain reports with, the Federal Reserve. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is also subject to the rules and regulations of the SEC under the federal securities laws.

The Bank is subject to examination and regulation primarily by the NCCOB and the Federal Reserve. This system of regulation and supervision establishes a comprehensive framework of activities in which the Bank may engage and is intended primarily for the protection of depositors and the FDIC deposit insurance fund. The Bank is periodically examined by the NCCOB and the Federal Reserve to ensure that it satisfies applicable standards with respect to its capital adequacy, assets, management, earnings, liquidity and sensitivity to market interest rates. The NCCOB and the Federal Reserve also regulate the branching authority of the Bank. The Bank's relationship with its depositors and borrowers is regulated by federal consumer protection laws. The CFPB issues regulations under those laws, but as an institution with assets of less than $10 billion, the Bank is generally subject to supervision and enforcement by the Federal Reserve with respect to compliance with federal consumer financial protection laws and CFPB regulations. The Bank's relationship with its depositors and borrowers is also regulated by state laws with respect to certain matters, including the enforceability of loan documents.

The following is a brief description of certain laws and regulations applicable to HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and the Bank. Descriptions of laws and regulations here and elsewhere in this report do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual laws and regulations. Legislation is introduced from time to time in the United States Congress, the North Carolina legislature, and the legislatures of other states that may affect the operations of HomeTrust Bancshares and the Bank. In addition, the regulations that govern us may be amended from time to time. Any such legislation or regulatory changes in the future could adversely affect our operations and financial condition.

Financial Regulatory Reform. The Dodd-Frank Act, which was enacted in July 2010, imposed various restrictions and an expanded framework of regulatory oversight for financial entities, including depository institutions and their holding companies.

In May 2018, the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief and Consumer Protection Act (the "Regulatory Relief Act"), was enacted to modify or remove certain financial reform rules and regulations, including some of those implemented under the Dodd-Frank Act. While the Regulatory Relief Act maintains most of the regulatory structure established by the Dodd-Frank Act, it amends certain aspects of the regulatory framework for depository institutions, such as the Bank, with assets of less than $10 billion and for those with assets of more than $50 billion.

The Regulatory Relief Act, among other matters, expands the definition of qualified mortgages that may be held by a financial institution and simplifies the regulatory capital rules for financial institutions and their holding companies with total consolidated assets of less than $10 billion by instructing the federal banking regulators to establish a single CBLR. In September 2019, the regulatory agencies, including the NCCOB and FRB, adopted a final rule, effective January 1, 2020, creating the CBLR for institutions with total consolidated assets of less than $10 billion and that meet other qualifying criteria. The CBLR provides for a simple measure of capital adequacy for qualifying institutions. According to the final rule, qualifying institutions that elect to use the CBLR framework and that maintain a leverage ratio of greater than 9% will be considered to have satisfied the generally applicable risk-based and leverage capital requirements in the regulatory agencies' capital rules, and to have met the capital requirements for the well capitalized category under the agencies' prompt corrective action framework. The Bank has not currently elected to adopt the CBLR framework, but may consider that election in the future.

The regulatory agencies have adopted a rule that provides a banking organization the option to phase-in over a five-year period the effects of CECL on its regulatory capital upon the adoption of the standard. The Company adopted the five-year phase in provision as of July 1, 2020.

On March 30, 2023, the CFPB issued a final rule amending Regulation B to implement changes to the Equal Credit Opportunity Act made by Section 1071 of the Dodd-Frank Act. Under the new rule, covered financial institutions are required to collect and report to the CFPB data on credit applications for small businesses, including those that are owned by women or minorities. Congress enacted Section 1071 for the purpose of facilitating enforcement of fair lending laws and enabling communities, governmental entities, and creditors to identify business and community development needs and opportunities for women-owned, minority-owned, and small businesses.

Regulation of HomeTrust Bank

The Bank is subject to regulation and oversight by the NCCOB and the Federal Reserve extending to all aspects of its operations, including but not limited to requirements concerning an ACL, lending and mortgage operations, interest rates received on loans and paid on deposits, the payment of dividends to the Company, loans to officers and directors, mergers and acquisitions, capital, and the opening and closing of branches. See "Capital Requirements for HomeTrust Bank" and "Limitations on Dividends" for additional details.

As a state-chartered institution, the Bank is subject to periodic examinations by the NCCOB and the Federal Reserve. During these examinations, the examiners assess compliance with state and federal banking regulations and the safety and soundness standards on matters such as loan underwriting and documentation, asset quality, earnings standards, internal controls and audit systems, interest rate risk exposure, and employee compensation and benefits. Any institution that fails to comply with these standards must submit a compliance plan.

The Bank is subject to a statutory lending limit on aggregate loans to one person or a group of persons combined because of certain relationships and common interests. That limit is generally equal to 15% of unimpaired capital and surplus, which was $74.9 million as of June 30, 2023. The limit is increased to 25% for loans fully secured by readily marketable collateral. The Bank has no lending relationships in excess of its lending limit.

The NCCOB and the Federal Reserve have enforcement responsibility over the Bank and the authority to bring actions against the Bank and certain institution-affiliated parties, including officers, directors, and employees, for violations of laws or regulations and for engaging in unsafe and unsound practices. Formal enforcement actions include the issuance of a capital directive or cease and desist order, civil money penalties, removal of officers and/or directors, and receivership or conservatorship of the institution.

Insurance of Accounts and Regulation by the FDIC. The deposit insurance fund of the FDIC insures deposit accounts in HomeTrust Bank up to $250,000 per separately insured deposit ownership right or category.

Under the FDIC's risk-based assessment system, insured institutions are assessed based on supervisory ratings and in general, stronger institutions pay lower rates while riskier institutions pay higher rates. Currently, assessment rates (inclusive of certain possible adjustments) for an institution with total assets of less than $10.0 billion range from 1.5 to 30.0 basis points of each institution’s total average consolidated assets less average tangible equity (subject to upward adjustment for certain debt). Extraordinary growth in insured deposits during the first and second quarters of 2020 caused the Deposit Insurance Fund reserve ratio to decline below the statutory minimum of 1.35% as of June 30, 2020. In September 2020, the FDIC Board of Directors adopted a Restoration Plan to restore the reserve ratio to at least 1.35% within eight years, absent extraordinary circumstances, as required by the Federal Deposit Insurance Act. The Restoration Plan maintained the assessment rate schedules in place at the time and required the FDIC to update its analysis and projections for the deposit insurance fund balance and reserve ratio at least semiannually.

In the semiannual update for the Restoration Plan in June 2022, the FDIC projected that the reserve ratio was at risk of not reaching the statutory minimum of 1.35% by September 30, 2028. Based on this update, the FDIC Board of Directors approved an Amended Restoration Plan, and concurrently proposed an increase in initial base deposit insurance assessment rate schedules uniformly by 2 basis points, applicable to all insured depository institutions.

In October 2022, the FDIC Board of Directors finalized the increase with an effective date of January 1, 2023, applicable to the first quarterly assessment period of 2023. The revised assessment rate schedules are intended to increase the likelihood that the reserve ratio of the DIF reaches the statutory minimum level of 1.35% by September 30, 2028. Revised assessment rate schedules will remain in effect unless and until the reserve ratio meets or exceeds 2%, absent further action by the FDIC Board of Directors.

Increases in the assessment rates for deposit insurance adversely affect the Company's results of operations. Management cannot predict what assessment rates will be in the future.

Insurance of deposits may be terminated by the FDIC upon a finding that an institution has engaged in unsafe or unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations or has violated any applicable law, regulation, rule, order or condition imposed by the FDIC. We do not currently know of any practice, condition, or violation that may lead to termination of our deposit insurance.

Transactions with Related Parties. Federal laws strictly limit the ability of banks to engage in certain transactions with their affiliates, including their bank holding companies. Transactions between the Bank and its affiliates are required to be on terms as favorable to the Bank as transactions with non-affiliates. Certain of these transactions, such as loans to an affiliate, are restricted to a percentage of the Bank's capital, and loans to affiliates require eligible collateral in specified amounts. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is an affiliate of the Bank.

Federal law generally prohibits loans by HomeTrust Bancshares to its executive officers and directors, but there is a specific exception for loans made by HomeTrust Bank to its executive officers and directors in compliance with federal banking laws. However, HomeTrust Bank’s authority to extend credit to its executive officers, directors and 10% stockholders (“insiders”), as well as entities those insiders control, is limited. The individual and aggregate amounts of loans that HomeTrust Bank may make to insiders are based, in part, on HomeTrust Bank’s capital level and require that certain Board approval procedures be followed. Such loans are required to be made on terms substantially the same as those offered to unaffiliated individuals and not involve more than the normal risk of repayment. There is an exception for loans made pursuant to a benefit or compensation program that is widely available to all employees of the institution and does not give preference to insiders over other employees. Loans to executive officers are subject to additional limitations based on the type of loan involved.

Capital Requirements for HomeTrust Bank. The Bank is required to maintain specified levels of regulatory capital under federal banking regulations. The capital adequacy requirements are quantitative measures established by regulation that require the Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios of capital. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by bank regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's financial statements.

Under the capital regulations, the minimum required capital ratios for the Company and the Bank are (i) a CETI capital ratio of 4.50%; (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio of 6.00%; (iii) a total capital ratio of 8.00%; and (iv) a leverage ratio (the ratio of Tier 1 capital to average total consolidated assets) of 4.00%. CET1 generally consists of common stock and retained earnings. Tier 1 capital generally consists of CET1 and noncumulative perpetual preferred stock. Tier 2 capital generally consists of other preferred stock and subordinated debt meeting certain conditions plus an amount of the ACL up to 1.25% of assets. Total capital is the sum of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital. The CET1 capital ratio, the Tier 1 capital ratio and the total capital ratio are sometimes referred to as the risk-based capital ratios and are determined based on risk-weightings of assets and certain off-balance sheet items that range from 0% to 1,250%.

Mortgage servicing and deferred tax assets over designated percentages of CET1 are deducted from capital. Because of our asset size, we were eligible to elect and have elected to permanently opt-out of the inclusion of unrealized gains and losses on available for sale debt and equity securities in our capital calculations.

In addition to the risk-based capital ratios, the Bank must maintain a capital conservation buffer consisting of additional CET1 capital greater than 2.50% of risk-weighted assets above the minimum levels for such ratios in order to avoid limitations on paying dividends, engaging in share repurchases, and paying discretionary bonuses based on percentages of eligible retained income that could be utilized for such actions. To meet the minimum capital ratios and the capital conservation buffer requirements, the capital ratios applicable to the Company and the Bank are (i) a CETI capital ratio greater than 7.00%; (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio greater than 8.50%; (iii) a total capital ratio greater than 10.50%; and (iv) a Tier 1 leverage ratio greater than 4.00%. As of June 30, 2023, the Bank's risk-based capital exceeded the required capital contribution buffer.

To be considered “well capitalized,” a depository institution must have a Tier 1 capital ratio of at least 8.00%, a total capital ratio of at least 10.00%, a CET1 capital ratio of at least 6.50% and a leverage ratio of at least 5.00% and not be subject to an individualized order, directive or agreement under which its primary federal banking regulator requires it to maintain a specific capital level. Institutions that are not well capitalized are subject to certain restrictions on brokered deposits and interest rates on deposits. Under certain circumstances, regulators are required to take certain actions against banks that fail to meet the minimum required capital ratios. Any such institution must submit a capital restoration plan and, until such plan is approved, may not increase its assets, acquire another depository institution, establish a branch or engage in any new activities, or make capital distributions. As of June 30, 2023, HomeTrust Bank met the requirements to be “well capitalized” and met the capital conservation buffer requirement. For additional information regarding the Bank’s required and actual capital levels at June 30, 2023, see “Note 18 – Regulatory Capital Matters” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 in this report.

Federal Home Loan Bank System. HomeTrust Bank is a member of the FHLB of Atlanta, which is one of the 11 regional banks in the FHLB System that administer the home financing credit function of financial institutions. The FHLBs are subject to the oversight of the FHFA and each FHLB serves as a reserve or central bank for its members within its assigned region. The FHLBs are funded primarily from proceeds derived from the sale of consolidated obligations of the FHLB System and make loans or advances to members in accordance with policies and procedures established by the Board of Directors of the FHLB, which are subject to the oversight of the FHFA. All advances from the FHLB are required to be fully secured by sufficient collateral as determined by the FHLB. In addition, all long-term advances are required to provide funds for residential home financing.

At June 30, 2023, the Bank held $10.1 million in FHLB stock that was in compliance with the holding requirements.

The FHLBs continue to contribute to low- and moderately-priced housing programs through direct loans or interest subsidies on advances targeted for community investment and low- and moderate-income housing projects. These contributions have adversely affected the level of FHLB dividends paid and could continue to do so in the future. These contributions could also have an adverse effect on the value of FHLB stock in the future. A reduction in value of the Bank's FHLB stock may result in a decrease in net income and possibly capital.

Commercial Real Estate Lending Concentrations. The federal banking agencies have issued guidance on sound risk management practices for concentrations in commercial real estate lending. The particular focus is on exposure to commercial real estate loans that are dependent on the cash flows from the real estate held as collateral and that are likely to be sensitive to conditions in the commercial real estate market (as opposed to real estate collateral held as a secondary source of repayment or as an abundance of caution). The purpose of the guidance is not to limit a bank's commercial real estate lending but to guide banks in developing risk management practices and capital levels commensurate with the level and nature of real estate concentrations. The guidance directs the Federal Reserve and other bank regulatory agencies to focus their supervisory resources on institutions that may have significant commercial real estate loan concentration risk. A bank that has experienced rapid growth in commercial real estate lending, has notable exposure to a specific type of commercial real estate loan, or is approaching or exceeding the following supervisory criteria may be identified for further supervisory analysis with respect to real estate concentration risk:

- Total reported loans for construction, land development and other land represent 100% or more of the bank's total regulatory capital; or
- Total commercial real estate loans (as defined in the guidance) represent 300% or more of the bank's total regulatory capital and the outstanding balance of the bank's commercial real estate loan portfolio has increased 50% or more during the prior 36 months.

The guidance provides that the strength of an institution's lending and risk management practices with respect to such concentrations will be taken into account in supervisory guidance on evaluation of capital adequacy. As of June 30, 2023, HomeTrust Bank's aggregate recorded loan balances for construction, land development and land loans were 94.3% of regulatory capital. In addition, at June 30, 2023, HomeTrust Bank's commercial real estate loans, as defined by the guidance, were 297.1% of regulatory capital. See "Risk Factors – The level of our commercial real estate portfolio may subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny."

Community Reinvestment and Consumer Protection Laws. In connection with its deposit-taking, lending and other activities, the Bank is subject to federal laws designed to protect consumers and promote lending for various purposes. The CFPB issues regulations and standards under these federal consumer protection laws, which include the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Truth-in-Lending Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act and others. The CFPB has promulgated a number of proposed and final regulations under these laws that affect our consumer businesses. Among these regulatory initiatives are final regulations setting "ability to repay" and "qualified mortgage" standards for residential mortgage loans and establishing new mortgage loan servicing and loan originator compensation standards. In addition, customer privacy regulations limit the ability of the Bank to disclose nonpublic consumer information to non-affiliated third parties. These regulations require disclosure of privacy policies and allow consumers to prevent certain personal information from being shared with non-affiliated parties.

The Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 ("CRA") requires the appropriate federal bank regulatory agency to assess a bank's performance under the CRA in meeting the credit needs of the community serviced by the bank, including low- and moderate-income neighborhoods. The regulatory agency's assessment of the bank's CRA record is made available to the public. Further, a bank's CRA performance must be considered in connection with an application by the bank to, among other things, establish a new branch office that will accept deposits, relocate an existing office or merge or consolidate with, or acquire the assets or assume the liabilities of, a federally regulated financial institution. An unsatisfactory rating may be the basis for denial of certain applications. The Bank received a "satisfactory" rating during its most recent CRA examination.

On May 5, 2022, the federal bank regulatory agencies jointly issued a proposal to strengthen and modernize regulations implementing the CRA. The proposed regulations included major changes from the current regulations and will be effective on the first day of the first calendar quarter that begins at least 60 days after the publication date of the final rules.

BSA / Anti-Money Laundering Laws. The Bank is subject to the BSA and other anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001. These laws and regulations require the Bank to implement policies, procedures, and controls to detect, prevent, and report money laundering and terrorist financing and to verify the identity of their customers. Violations of these requirements can result in substantial civil and criminal sanctions. In addition, provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act require the federal financial institution regulatory agencies to consider the effectiveness of a financial institution's anti-money laundering activities when reviewing mergers and acquisitions.

The AMLA, which amends the BSA, was enacted in January 2021. The AMLA is intended to be a comprehensive reform and modernization to U.S. bank secrecy and anti-money laundering laws. Among other things, it codifies a risk-based approach to anti-money laundering compliance for financial institutions; requires the development of standards for evaluating technology and internal processes for BSA compliance; expands enforcement- and investigation-related authority, including increasing available sanctions for certain BSA violations and instituting BSA whistleblower incentives and protections.

Environmental Issues Associated with Real Estate Lending. The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), is a federal statute that generally imposes strict liability on all prior and present "owners and operators" of sites containing hazardous waste. However, Congress acted to protect secured creditors by providing that the term “owner and operator” excludes a person whose ownership is limited to protecting its security interest in the site. Since the enactment of the CERCLA, this “secured creditor exemption” has been the subject of judicial interpretations which have left open the possibility that lenders could be liable for cleanup costs on contaminated property that they hold as collateral for a loan. To the extent that legal uncertainty exists in this area, all creditors, including the Bank, that have made loans secured by properties with potential, hazardous waste contamination could be subject to liability for cleanup costs, which could substantially exceed the value of the collateral property.

Limitations on Dividends. NCCOB and Federal Reserve regulations impose various restrictions on the ability of the Bank to pay dividends. The Bank generally may pay dividends during any calendar year in an amount up to 100% of net income for the year-to-date plus retained net income for the two preceding years, without the approval of the Federal Reserve. If the Bank proposes to pay a dividend that will exceed this limitation, it must obtain the Federal Reserve's prior approval. The Federal Reserve may object to a proposed dividend based on safety and soundness concerns. No insured depository institution may pay a dividend if, after paying the dividend, the institution would be undercapitalized. In addition, as noted above, if the Bank does not have the required capital conservation buffer, its ability to pay dividends to HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. will be limited.

Holding Company Regulation

As a bank holding company under the BHCA, HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is subject to regulation, supervision, and examination by the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve has enforcement authority with respect to HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. similar to its enforcement authority over the Bank. We are required to file quarterly reports with the Federal Reserve and provide additional information as the Federal Reserve may require. The Federal Reserve may examine us, and any of our subsidiaries, and charge us for the cost of the examination. The Federal Reserve also has extensive enforcement authority over bank holding companies, including, among other things, the ability to assess civil money penalties, to issue cease and desist or removal orders and to require that a holding company divest subsidiaries (including its bank subsidiaries). In general, enforcement actions may be initiated for violations of law and regulations and unsafe or unsound practices. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is also required to file certain reports with, and otherwise comply with the rules and regulations of, the SEC.

The Bank Holding Company Act. Under the BHCA, we are supervised by the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve has a policy that a bank holding company is required to serve as a source of financial and managerial strength to its subsidiary banks and may not conduct its operations in an unsafe or unsound manner. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act and earlier Federal Reserve policy provide that a bank holding company should serve as a source of strength to its subsidiary banks by having the ability to provide financial assistance to its subsidiary banks during periods of financial distress to the banks. A bank holding company's failure to meet its obligation to serve as a source of strength to its subsidiary banks will generally be considered by the Federal Reserve to be an unsafe and unsound banking practice or a violation of the Federal Reserve's regulations or both. No regulations have yet been proposed by the Federal Reserve to implement the source of strength doctrine required by the Dodd-Frank Act. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and any subsidiaries that it may control are considered “affiliates” within the meaning of the Federal Reserve Act, and transactions between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and affiliates are subject to numerous restrictions. With some exceptions, HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and its subsidiaries are prohibited from tying the provision of various services, such as extensions of credit, to other services offered by HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. or by its affiliates.

Permissible Activities. The business activities of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. are generally limited to those activities permissible for bank holding companies under Section 4(c)(8) of the BHCA, those permitted for a financial holding company under Section 4(f) of the BHCA, and certain additional activities authorized by regulation. The BHCA generally prohibits a financial holding company from acquiring direct or indirect ownership or control of more than 5% of the voting shares of any company which is not a bank or bank holding company. A bank holding company must obtain Federal Reserve approval before acquiring directly or indirectly, ownership or control of any voting shares of another bank or bank holding company if, after such acquisition, it would own or control more than 5% of such shares (unless it already owns or controls the majority of such shares).

Capital Requirements for HomeTrust Bancshares. As a bank holding company, HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is subject to the minimum regulatory capital requirements established by Federal Reserve regulation, which generally are the same as capital requirements for the Bank. These capital requirements include provisions that might impact the ability of the Company to pay dividends to stockholders or repurchase shares. For a description of the capital regulations, see "Regulation of HomeTrust Bank – Capital Requirements for HomeTrust Bank" and “Note 18 – Regulatory Capital Matters” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 in this report. At June 30, 2023, HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. exceeded its minimum regulatory capital requirements under Federal Reserve regulations.

Federal Securities Law. The common stock of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is registered with the SEC under the Exchange Act. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is subject to the information, proxy solicitation, insider trading restrictions, and other requirements of the SEC under the Exchange Act.

The SEC has adopted regulations and policies under the Exchange Act that seek to increase corporate responsibility, provide for enhanced penalties for accounting and auditing improprieties and protect investors by improving the accuracy and reliability of corporate disclosures in SEC filings. These regulations and policies include very specific additional disclosure requirements and mandate corporate governance practices.

Dividends. The Federal Reserve has issued a policy statement on the payment of cash dividends by bank holding companies, which expresses its view that although there are no specific regulations restricting dividend payments by bank holding companies other than state corporate laws, a bank holding company must maintain an adequate capital position and generally should not pay cash dividends unless the company's net income for the past year is sufficient to fully fund the cash dividends and that the prospective rate of earnings appears consistent with the company's capital needs, asset quality, and overall financial condition. The Federal Reserve policy statement also indicates that it would be inappropriate for a company experiencing serious financial problems to borrow funds to pay dividends. As described above under "Regulation of HomeTrust Bank – Capital Requirements for HomeTrust Bank," the capital conservation buffer requirement can also restrict the ability of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and the Bank to pay dividends.

Stock Repurchases. A bank holding company, except for certain “well-capitalized” and highly rated bank holding companies, is required to give the Federal Reserve prior written notice of any purchase or redemption of its outstanding equity securities if the gross consideration for the purchase or redemption, when combined with the net consideration paid for all such purchases or redemptions during the preceding twelve months, is equal to 10% or more of its consolidated net worth. The Federal Reserve may disapprove such a purchase or redemption if it determines that the proposal would constitute an unsafe or unsound practice or would violate any law, regulation, Federal Reserve order or any condition imposed by, or written agreement with, the Federal Reserve.

Legislative and Regulatory Proposals. Any changes in the extensive regulatory scheme to which HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and the Bank are subject, whether by any of the federal banking agencies or Congress, the North Carolina legislature or NCCOB, or the legislatures or regulatory agencies of other states, could have a material effect on us, and we cannot predict what, if any, future actions may be taken by legislative or regulatory authorities or what impact such actions may have on us.

Federal Taxation

General. HomeTrust Bancshares Inc. and the Bank are subject to federal income taxation in the same general manner as other corporations, with some exceptions discussed below. The following discussion of federal taxation is intended only to summarize material federal income tax matters and is not a comprehensive description of the tax rules applicable to HomeTrust Bancshares and HomeTrust Bank. See “Note 12 – Income Taxes" in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Method of Accounting. For federal income tax purposes, the Company currently reports its income and expenses on the accrual method of accounting and uses a fiscal year ending on June 30th for filing its federal income tax return.

Net Operating Loss Carryovers. A financial institution may carry back net operating losses to the preceding two taxable years and forward to the succeeding 20 taxable years. This provision applies to losses incurred in taxable years beginning after August 6, 1997. In 2009, IRC 172 (b) (1) was amended to allow businesses to carry back losses incurred in 2008 and 2009 for up to five years to offset 50% of the available income from the fifth year and 100% of the available income for the other four years. At June 30, 2023, we had $13.2 million of net operating loss carryforwards for federal income tax purposes.

Corporate Dividends-Received Deduction. HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. files a consolidated return with the Bank. As a result, any dividends HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. receives from the Bank will not be included as income to HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. The corporate dividends-received deduction is 100%, or 65% in the case of dividends received from corporations with which a corporate recipient does not file a consolidated tax return, depending on the level of stock ownership of the payer of the dividend.

State Taxation

Georgia. The state of Georgia requires banks to file a bank tax return. As a multi-state bank, we pay taxes on the portion of revenue generated within the state. In 2023 and 2022 the tax rate was 5.75%.

North Carolina. The state of North Carolina requires all corporations chartered or doing business in the state to pay a corporate tax. In 2023 and 2022 the tax rate was 2.5%.

If a corporation in North Carolina does business in North Carolina and in one or more other states, North Carolina taxes a fraction of the corporation’s income based on the amount of sales, payroll, and property it maintains within North Carolina. North Carolina franchise tax is levied on business corporations at the rate of $1.50 per $1,000 of the largest of the following three alternate bases: (i) the amount of the corporation’s capital stock, surplus, and undivided profits apportionable to the state; (ii) 55% of the appraised value of the corporation’s property in the state subject to local taxation; or (iii) the book value of the corporation’s real and tangible personal property in the state less any outstanding debt that was created to acquire or improve real property in the state.

Any cash dividends, in excess of a certain exempt amount, that would be paid with respect to HomeTrust Bancshares common stock to a stockholder (including a partnership and certain other entities) who is a resident of North Carolina will be subject to the North Carolina income tax. Any distribution by a corporation from earnings according to percentage ownership is considered a dividend, and the definition of a dividend for North Carolina income tax purposes may not be the same as the definition of a dividend for federal income tax purposes. A corporate distribution may be treated as a dividend for North Carolina income tax purposes if it is paid from funds that exceed the corporation’s earned surplus and profits under certain circumstances.

South Carolina. The state of South Carolina requires banks to file a bank tax return. As a multi-state bank, we pay taxes on the portion of revenue generated within the state. In 2023 and 2022 the tax rate was 4.5%.

Tennessee. The state of Tennessee requires banks to file a franchise and excise tax form for financial institutions. The franchise tax is based on the portion of revenue generated in the state, the net worth of the Bank, and the applicable franchise tax, which was $0.25 per $100 in 2023 and 2022. The excise tax is based on the taxable income (as defined by the state), the portion of revenue generated in the state, and the applicable excise tax, which was 6.5% in 2023 and 2022.

Virginia. The state of Virginia requires banks to file a bank franchise tax. The tax is based on the portion of capital deployed within the state and county level (as defined by the state) and was taxed at $1 per $100 of taxable value in 2023 and 2022.

The Company is subject to taxation via nexus in several other states where we do not have physical locations. The amount paid to these states is immaterial to the financial statements. If the percentage of Company revenues were to increase in these states, our state income tax provision would have an increased effect on our effective tax rate and results of operations.

Available Information

The Company’s internet address is www.htb.com. The information contained on our website is not included as a part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Other than an investor’s own Internet access charges, we make available free of charge through our website our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we have electronically filed such material with, or furnished such material to, the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

An investment in our common stock is subject to risks inherent in our business. Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below together with all of the other information included in this report. In addition to the risks and uncertainties described below, other risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The value or market price of our common stock could decline due to any of these identified or other risks, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Macroeconomic Conditions

Recent events in the financial services industry may have a material adverse effect on us.

Recent events in the financial services industry, including the failures of two large U.S. banks in the span of three days in March 2023 and another failure in early May 2023, created industry-wide concerns related to liquidity, deposit outflows, uninsured deposit concentrations and eroding consumer confidence in the banking system. These events occurred against the backdrop of a rapidly rising interest rate environment which, among other things, has resulted in unrealized losses in longer duration securities and loans held by banks, and more competition for bank deposits. These events have had, and may continue to have, an adverse impact on the market price of our common stock.

While the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Federal Reserve, and the FDIC acted to fully protect the insured and uninsured depositors of two of the recently failed banks, and the FDIC secured an agreement with a large financial institution for that institution to assume all the deposits of the third recently failed bank, no assurance can be given that these or similar actions will restore confidence in the banking system, and we may be further impacted by concerns regarding the soundness of other financial institutions, or other future bank failures or disruptions. Any loss of customer deposits could increase our cost of funding or negatively affect our overall liquidity or capital.

The cost of resolving the recent bank failures may prompt the FDIC to charge higher deposit insurance premiums and/or impose special assessments on insured depository institutions. These events and any future similar events may also result in changes to laws or regulations governing bank holding companies and banks, including higher capital requirements, or the imposition of restrictions through supervisory or enforcement activities, any of which could have a material adverse effect on us.

Adverse economic conditions in the market areas we serve could adversely impact our earnings and could increase the credit risk associated with our loan portfolio.

Our primary market areas are concentrated in North Carolina (the Asheville metropolitan area, the "Piedmont" region, Charlotte, and Raleigh/Cary), Upstate South Carolina (Greenville), East Tennessee (Kingsport/Johnson City, Knoxville, and Morristown), Southwest Virginia (the Roanoke Valley) and Georgia (Greater Atlanta). Adverse economic conditions in our market areas can reduce our rate of growth, affect our customers' ability to repay loans and adversely impact our financial condition and earnings. General economic conditions, including inflation, unemployment and money supply fluctuations, also may affect our profitability adversely. Weakness in the global economy has adversely affected many businesses operating in our markets that are dependent upon international trade, and it is not known how changes in tariffs being imposed on international trade may also affect these businesses. Changes in agreements or relationships between the U.S. and other countries may also affect these businesses.

A deterioration in economic conditions, particularly within our primary market areas, could result in the following consequences among others, any of which could materially hurt our business:

- loan delinquencies, problem assets and foreclosures may increase;
- we may need to increase our ACL;
- the slowing of sales and/or the reduction in value of foreclosed assets;
- demand for our products and services may decline, possibly resulting in a decrease in our total loans or assets;
- collateral for loans made may decline further in value, exposing us to increased risk of loss on existing loans and reducing customers' borrowing power;
- the net worth and liquidity of loan guarantors may decline, impairing their ability to honor commitments to us; and
- the amount of our deposits may decrease and the composition of our deposits may be adversely affected.

At June 30, 2023, the most significant portion of our loans located outside of our primary market areas were equipment finance, SBA, and purchased HELOCs. As a result, our financial condition and results of operations are subject to general economic conditions and the real estate conditions prevailing in the markets in which the underlying properties securing these loans are located, as well as the conditions in our primary market areas. If economic conditions or the real estate markets decline in the areas where these properties are located, we may suffer decreased net income or losses associated with higher default rates and decreased collateral values on our existing portfolio. Further, because of their geographical diversity, these loans can be more difficult to oversee than loans in our market areas in the event of delinquency.

A decline in economic conditions may have a greater effect on our earnings and capital than on the earnings and capital of larger financial institutions whose real estate loan portfolios are more geographically diverse. Many of the loans in our portfolio are secured by real estate. Deterioration in the real estate markets where collateral for a mortgage loan is located could negatively affect the borrower's ability to repay the loan and the value of the collateral securing the loan. Real estate values are affected by various other factors, including changes in general or regional economic conditions, governmental rules or policies and natural disasters. If we are required to liquidate a significant amount of collateral during a period of reduced real estate values, our financial condition and profitability could be adversely affected.

A continued weak economic recovery or recessionary conditions could increase our level of nonperforming assets, lower real estate values in our primary market areas and reduce demand for loans, which would result in increased loan losses and lower earnings.

Recessionary conditions and/or negative developments in the domestic and international credit markets may significantly affect the markets in which we do business, the value of our loans and investments, and our ongoing operations, costs and profitability. Declines in real estate values and sales volumes and higher unemployment levels may result in higher than expected loan delinquencies and a decline in demand for our products and services. These negative events may cause us to incur reduced earnings or even losses, and may adversely affect our capital, liquidity, and financial condition.

Inflationary pressures and rising prices may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Inflation has risen sharply since the end of 2021 to levels not seen in more than 40 years. Small- and medium-sized businesses may be impacted more during periods of high inflation, as they are not able to leverage economies of scale to mitigate cost pressures compared to larger businesses. Consequently, the ability of our business customers to repay their loans may deteriorate, and in some cases this deterioration may occur quickly, which would adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, a prolonged period of inflation could cause wages and other costs to the Company to increase, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic could continue to adversely affect us.

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted the global and national economy and certain industries and geographies in which our customers reside and operate. As a result of its ongoing and dynamic nature, it is difficult to predict the full impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company and its customers, employees, and third-party service providers. The extent of this impact will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain. Additionally, the responses of various governmental and nongovernmental authorities and consumers to the pandemic may have material long-term effects on the Company and its customers, which are difficult to quantify in the near-term or long-term.

We could be subject to a number of risks as the result of the COVID-19 pandemic, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, liquidity, and/or results of operations. These risks include, but are not limited to, changes in demand for our products and services; increased loan losses or other impairments in our loan portfolios and increases in our ACL; a decline in collateral for our loans, especially real estate; unanticipated unavailability of employees; increased cyber security risks to the extent employees work remotely; a prolonged weakness in economic conditions; and increased costs as we and our regulators, customers, and third-party service providers adapt to evolving pandemic conditions.

Severe weather and other natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism, new public health issues, or other adverse external events could harm our business.

Severe weather and other natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism, new public health issues, or other adverse external events could have a significant impact on our ability to conduct business. Such events could harm our operations through interference with communications, including the interruption or loss of our computer systems, which could prevent or impede us from gathering deposits, originating loans, and processing and controlling the flow of business, as well as through the destruction of our facilities and our operational, financial, and management information systems. There is no assurance that our business continuity and disaster recovery program can adequately mitigate these risks. Such events could also affect the stability of our deposit base, cause significant property damage, adversely affect our employees, adversely impact the values of collateral securing our loans and/or interfere with our borrowers' abilities to repay their debt obligations to us.

Risks Related to Lending Activities

Our business may be adversely affected by credit risk associated with residential property.

At June 30, 2023, $529.7 million, or 14.5% of our total loan portfolio, was secured by liens on one-to-four family residential loans. These types of loans are generally sensitive to regional and local economic conditions that significantly impact the ability of borrowers to meet their loan payment obligations, making loss levels difficult to predict. A decline in residential real estate values resulting from a downturn in the housing markets in which we operate may reduce the value of the real estate collateral securing these types of loans and increase our risk of loss if borrowers default on their loans. Recessionary conditions or declines in the volume of real estate sales and/or the sales prices coupled with elevated unemployment rates may result in higher than expected loan delinquencies or problem assets, and a decline in demand for our products and services. These potential negative events may cause us to incur losses, adversely affect our capital and liquidity, and damage our financial condition and business operations.

A majority of our residential loans are "non-conforming" because they are adjustable rate mortgages that contain interest rate floors or do not satisfy credit or other requirements due to personal and financial reasons (e.g., divorce, bankruptcy, length of time employed, etc.), conforming loan limits (i.e., jumbo mortgages), and other requirements, imposed by secondary market purchasers. Some of these borrowers have higher debt-to-income ratios, or the loans are secured by unique properties in rural markets for which there are no sales of comparable properties to support the value according to secondary market requirements. We may require additional collateral or lower loan-to-value ratios to reduce the risk of these loans. We believe that these loans satisfy a need in our local market areas. As a result, subject to market conditions, we intend to continue to originate these types of loans.

High loan-to-value ratios on a portion of our residential mortgage loan portfolio expose us to greater risk of loss.

Many of our one-to-four family loans and home equity lines of credit are secured by liens on mortgage properties in which the borrowers have little or no equity because of declines in prior years in home values in our market areas. Residential loans with high combined loan-to-value ratios will be more sensitive to declining property values than those with lower combined loan-to-value ratios and therefore may experience a higher incidence of default and severity of losses. In addition, if the borrowers sell their homes, they may be unable to repay their loans in full from the sale proceeds. Further, a majority of our home equity lines of credit consist of second mortgage loans. For those home equity lines secured by a second mortgage, it is unlikely that we will be successful in recovering all or a portion of our loan proceeds in the event of default unless we are prepared to repay the first mortgage loan and such repayment and the costs associated with a foreclosure are justified by the value of the property. For these reasons, we may experience higher rates of delinquency, default and loss.

Our non-owner occupied real estate loans may expose us to increased credit risk.

At June 30, 2023, $151.8 million, or 30.4% of our one-to-four family loans and 4.1% of our total loan portfolio, consisted of loans secured by non-owner occupied residential properties. Loans secured by non-owner occupied properties generally expose a lender to greater risk of non-payment and loss than loans secured by owner occupied properties because repayment of such loans depends primarily on the tenant's continuing ability to pay rent to the property owner who is our borrower, or, if the property owner is unable to find a tenant, the property owner's ability to repay the loan without the benefit of a rental income stream. In addition, the physical condition of non-owner occupied properties is often below that of owner occupied properties due to lax property maintenance standards, which has a negative impact on the value of the collateral properties. Furthermore, some of our non-owner occupied residential loan borrowers have more than one loan outstanding with HomeTrust Bank, which may expose us to a greater risk of loss compared to an adverse development with respect to an owner occupied residential mortgage loan.

Our construction and land development loans have a higher risk of loss than residential or commercial real estate loans.

At June 30, 2023, construction and land development loans in our residential real estate loan portfolio were $110.1 million, or 3.0% of our total loan portfolio, and consisted primarily of construction to permanent loans to homeowners building a residence or developing lots in residential subdivisions intending to construct a residence within one year. Construction and development loans in our commercial real estate loan portfolio at June 30, 2023, totaled $356.7 million, or 9.7% of our total loan portfolio, and consisted of loans to contractors and builders primarily to finance the construction of single and multi-family homes, subdivisions, as well as commercial properties. We originate these loans whether or not the collateral property underlying the loan is under contract for sale.

Construction and land development lending generally involves additional risks because funds are advanced upon estimates of costs in relation to values associated with the completed project. Construction and land development lending involves additional risks when compared with permanent residential lending because funds are advanced upon the collateral for the project based on an estimate of costs that will produce a future value at completion. Because of the uncertainties inherent in estimating construction costs, as well as the market value of the complete project and the effects of governmental regulation on real property, it is relatively difficult to evaluate accurately the total funds required to complete a project and the completed project loan-to-value ratio. Changes in demand for new housing and higher than anticipated building costs, may cause actual results to vary significantly from those estimated. This type of lending also typically involves higher loan principal amounts and is often concentrated with loans to a small number of builders. For these reasons, a downturn in housing or the real estate market, could increase loan delinquencies, defaults and foreclosures, and significantly impair the value of the collateral underlying our construction and land development loans and our ability to sell the collateral upon foreclosure. Some of the builders we deal with have more than one loan outstanding with us. Consequently, an adverse development with respect to one loan or one credit relationship can expose us to a significantly greater risk of loss.

In addition, during the term of some of our construction and land development loans, no payment from the borrower is required since the accumulated interest is added to the principal of the loan through an interest reserve. As a result, these loans often involve the disbursement of funds with repayment substantially dependent on the success of the ultimate project and the ability of the borrower to sell or lease the property or obtain permanent take-out financing, rather than the ability of the borrower or guarantor to repay principal and interest. If our appraisal of the value of a completed project proves to be overstated, we may have inadequate security for the repayment of the loan upon completion of construction of the project and may incur a loss. Because construction loans require active monitoring of the building process, including cost comparisons and on-site inspections, these loans are more difficult and costly to monitor. Increases in market rates of interest may have a more pronounced effect on construction loans by rapidly increasing the end-purchasers' borrowing costs, thereby reducing the overall demand for the project. Properties under construction are often difficult to sell and typically must be completed in order to be successfully sold, which also complicates the process of working out problem construction loans. This may require us to advance additional funds and/or contract with another builder to complete construction and assume the market risk of selling the project at a future market price, which may or may not enable us to fully recover unpaid loan funds and associated construction and liquidation costs. Furthermore, in the case of speculative construction loans, there is the added risk associated with identifying an end-purchaser for the finished project. At June 30, 2023, $80.1 million of our construction and land development loans were for speculative construction loans and none were classified as nonaccruing.

Loans on land under development or held for future construction as well as lot loans made to individuals for the future construction of a residence also pose additional risk because the length of time from financing to completion of a development project is significantly longer than for a traditional construction loan, which makes them more susceptible to declines in real estate values, declines in overall economic conditions, which may delay the development of the land and changes in the political landscape that could affect the permitted and intended use of the land being financed, and the potential illiquid nature of the collateral. In addition, during this long period of time from financing to completion, the collateral often does not generate any cash flow to support the debt service.

Our commercial real estate loans involve higher principal amounts than other loans and repayment of these loans may be dependent on factors outside our control or the control of our borrowers.

While commercial real estate lending may potentially be more profitable than single-family residential lending, it is generally more sensitive to regional and local economic conditions, making loss levels more difficult to predict. Collateral evaluation and financial statement analysis in these types of loans require a more detailed analysis at the time of loan underwriting and on an ongoing basis. At June 30, 2023, commercial real estate loans were $1.9 billion, or 51.5% of our total loan portfolio, including multifamily loans totaling $81.8 million or 2.2% of our total loan portfolio. These loans typically involve higher principal amounts than other types of loans and some of our commercial borrowers have more than one loan outstanding with us. Consequently, an adverse development with respect to one loan or one credit relationship can expose us to a significantly greater risk of loss compared to an adverse development with respect to a one-to-four family residential mortgage loan. Repayment of these loans is dependent upon income being generated from the property securing the loan in amounts sufficient to cover operating expenses and debt service, which may be adversely affected by changes in the economy or local market conditions. Commercial real estate loans also expose a lender to greater credit risk than loans secured by one-to-four family residential real estate because the collateral securing these loans typically cannot be sold as easily as residential real estate. In addition, many of our commercial real estate loans are not fully amortizing and contain large balloon payments upon maturity. Such balloon payments may require the borrower to either sell or refinance the underlying property in order to make the payment, which may increase the risk of default or non-payment. At June 30, 2023, commercial real estate loans that were nonperforming totaled $624,000, or 7.5% of our total nonperforming loans.

A secondary market for most types of commercial real estate loans is not readily available, so we have less opportunity to mitigate credit risk by selling part or all of our interest in these loans. As a result of these characteristics, if we foreclose on a commercial real estate loan, our holding period for the collateral typically is longer than for one-to-four family residential loans because there are fewer potential purchasers of the collateral. Additionally, charge-offs on commercial real estate loans may be larger on a per loan basis than those incurred with our residential and consumer loan portfolios.

The level of our commercial real estate loan portfolio may subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny.

The FDIC, the Federal Reserve and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency have promulgated joint guidance on sound risk management practices for financial institutions with concentrations in commercial real estate lending. Under this guidance, a financial institution that, like us, is actively involved in commercial real estate lending should perform a risk assessment to identify concentrations. A financial institution may have a concentration in commercial real estate lending if, among other factors (i) total reported loans for construction, land development, and other land represent 100% or more of total capital, or (ii) total reported loans secured by multifamily and non-farm/non-residential properties, loans for construction, land development and other land, and loans otherwise sensitive to the general commercial real estate market, including loans to commercial real estate related entities, represent 300% or more of total capital. Our total loans for multifamily, non-farm/non-residential, construction, land development and other land represented 292.3% of total risk-based capital at June 30, 2023. The particular focus of the guidance is on exposure to commercial real estate loans that are dependent on the cash flow from the real estate held as collateral and that are likely to be at greater risk to conditions in the commercial real estate market (as opposed to real estate collateral held as a secondary source of repayment or as an abundance of caution). The purpose of the guidance is to assist banks in developing risk management practices and capital levels commensurate with the level and nature of real estate concentrations. The guidance states that management should employ heightened risk management practices including Board and management oversight and strategic planning, development of underwriting standards, risk assessment and monitoring through market analysis and stress testing. While we believe we have implemented policies and procedures with respect to our commercial real estate loan portfolio consistent with this guidance, bank regulators could require us to implement additional policies and procedures pursuant to their interpretation of the guidance that may result in additional costs to us.

Our equipment finance and auto finance lending increases our exposure to lending risks.

At June 30, 2023, $462.2 million and $105.0 million, or 12.6% and 2.8% of our total loan portfolio, consisted of equipment finance and indirect auto finance loans, respectively. Equipment finance and indirect auto finance loans are inherently risky as they are secured by assets that depreciate rapidly. In some cases, repossessed collateral for transportation and construction loans, and manufacturing equipment for equipment finance loans may not provide an adequate source of repayment for the outstanding loan and the remaining deficiency may not warrant further substantial collection efforts against the borrower. Equipment finance loan collections depend on the borrower's continuing financial stability, and therefore are more likely to be adversely affected by the cash flows of the borrower's business within certain industries. Similarly, automobile loan collections depend on the borrower’s continuing financial stability, and therefore are more likely to be adversely affected by job loss, divorce, illness, or personal bankruptcy. In addition, for indirect auto finance loans, our ability to originate loans is reliant on our relationships with automotive dealers. In particular, our automotive finance operations depend in large part upon our ability to establish and maintain relationships with reputable automotive dealers that direct customers to our offices or originate loans at the point-of-sale. Although we have relationships with certain automotive dealers, none of our relationships are exclusive and any of these relationships may be terminated at any time. If our existing dealer base experiences decreased sales we may experience decreased loan volume in the future, which may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Repayment of our municipal leases is dependent on fire departments receiving tax revenues from counties/municipalities.

At June 30, 2023, municipal leases were $142.2 million, or 3.9% of our total loan portfolio. We offer ground and equipment lease financing to fire departments located throughout North Carolina and, to a lesser extent, South Carolina. Repayment of our municipal leases is often dependent on the tax revenues collected by the county/municipality on behalf of the fire department. Although a municipal lease does not constitute a general obligation of the county/municipality for which the county/municipality's taxing power is pledged, a municipal lease is ordinarily backed by the county/municipality's covenant to budget for, appropriate and pay the tax revenues to the fire department. However, certain municipal leases contain "non-appropriation" clauses which provide that the municipality has no obligation to make lease or installment purchase payments in future years unless money is appropriated for that purpose on a yearly basis. In the case of a "non-appropriation" lease, our ability to recover under the lease in the event of non-appropriation or default will be limited solely to the repossession of the leased property, without recourse to the general credit of the lessee, and disposition or releasing of the property might prove difficult. At June 30, 2023, $10.7 million of our municipal leases contained a non-appropriation clause.

Our allowance for credit losses may prove to be insufficient to absorb losses in our loan portfolio.

Lending money is a substantial part of our business, and each loan carries a certain risk that it will not be repaid in accordance with its terms, or that any underlying collateral will not be sufficient to assure repayment. This risk is affected by, among other things:

- cash flow of the borrower and/or the project being financed;
- in the case of a collateralized loan, changes and uncertainties as to the future value of the collateral;
- the duration of the loan;
- the character and creditworthiness of a particular borrower; and
- changes in economic and industry conditions.

We maintain an ACL, established through a provision for expected losses charged against income, which we believe is appropriate to provide for lifetime ECLs in our loan portfolio. The amount of this ACL is determined by our management through periodic reviews and consideration of several factors, including, but not limited to:

- our reserve on loans collectively evaluated, based on peer loss experience, which management believes provides the best basis for its assessment of ECLs, and consideration of the effects of past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts on the collectability of the loan portfolio;
- a qualitative reserve based on factors that are relevant within the qualitative framework; and
- our reserve on loans individually evaluated for loans no longer sharing similar risk characteristics which is based on a DCF analysis unless the loan meets the criteria for use of the fair value of collateral, either by virtue of an expected foreclosure or through meeting the definition of collateral dependent.

Our determination of the appropriate level of the ACL inherently involves a high degree of subjectivity and requires us to make significant estimates of current credit risks and future trends, all of which may undergo material changes. If our estimates are incorrect, the ACL may not be sufficient to cover the expected losses in our loan portfolio, resulting in the need for increases in our ACL. Management also recognizes that significant new growth in loan portfolios, new loan products and the refinancing of existing loans can result in portfolios comprised of unseasoned loans that may not perform in a historical or projected manner and will increase the risk that our ACL may be insufficient to absorb losses without significant additional provisions.

In addition, bank regulatory agencies periodically review our allowance and may require an increase in the provision for credit losses or the recognition of further loan charge-offs based on judgments different than those of management. If charge-offs in future periods exceed the ACL, we may need additional provisions to increase the ACL. Any increases in the ACL will result in a decrease in net income and possibly capital and may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If our nonperforming assets increase, our earnings will be adversely affected.

Our nonperforming assets (which consist of nonaccruing loans and REO) were $8.3 million, or 0.18% of total assets, at June 30, 2023, compared to $6.3 million, or 0.18% of total assets, at June 30, 2022, respectively. We also had $8.2 million in loans classified as performing TDRs at June 30, 2023. Our nonperforming assets adversely affect our net income in various ways:

- we record interest income only on a cash basis for nonaccrual loans and any nonperforming debt securities, and do not record interest income for REO;
- we must provide for ECLs through a current period charge to the provision for credit losses;
- noninterest expense increases when we write down the value of properties in our REO portfolio to reflect changing market values or recognize credit impairment on nonperforming debt securities;
- there are legal fees associated with the resolution of problem assets, as well as carrying costs such as taxes, insurance and maintenance fees related to our REO; and
- the resolution of nonperforming assets requires the active involvement of management, a distraction from more profitable activity.

If additional borrowers become delinquent and do not pay their loans and we are unable to successfully manage our nonperforming assets, our losses and troubled assets could increase significantly, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If our REO is not properly valued or sufficiently reserved to cover actual losses, or if we are required to increase our valuation reserves, our earnings could be reduced.

We obtain updated valuations in the form of appraisals and broker price opinions when a loan has been foreclosed upon and the property taken in as REO and at certain other times during the asset's holding period. Our NBV in the loan at the time of foreclosure and thereafter is compared to the updated market value of the foreclosed property less estimated selling costs (fair value). A charge-off is recorded for any excess in the asset's NBV over its fair value. If our valuation process is incorrect, or if property values decline, the fair value of our REO may not be sufficient to recover our carrying value in such assets, resulting in the need for additional charge-offs. Significant charge-offs to our REO could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, bank regulators periodically review our REO and may require us to recognize further charge-offs. Any increase in our write-downs may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations.

Risks Related to Market Interest Rates

Fluctuating interest rates can adversely affect our profitability.

Our earnings and cash flows are largely dependent upon our net interest income, which is the difference, or spread, between the interest earned on loans, securities and other interest-earning assets and the interest paid on deposits, borrowings, and other interest-bearing liabilities. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors that are beyond our control, including general economic conditions and policies of various governmental and regulatory agencies and, in particular, the Federal Reserve. In March 2020, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Federal Open Market Committee ("FOMC") of the Federal Reserve reduced the targeted federal funds rate 150 basis points to a range of 0.00% to 0.25%. The reduction in the targeted federal funds rate resulted in a decline in overall interest rates which negatively impacted our net interest income. Starting in March 2022, the FOMC has increased the targeted federal funds rate eleven separate times, raising the rate by 525 basis points to a range of 5.25% to 5.50%. If the FOMC further increases the targeted federal funds rates, overall interest rates will likely rise, which will positively impact our net interest income but may continue to negatively impact both the housing market, by reducing refinancing activity and new home purchases, and the U.S. economy. In addition, deflationary pressures, while possibly lowering our operational costs, could have a significant negative effect on our borrowers, especially our business borrowers, and the values of collateral securing loans which could negatively affect our financial performance.

We principally manage interest rate risk by managing our volume and mix of earning assets and funding liabilities. Changes in monetary policy, including changes in interest rates, could influence not only the interest we receive on loans and investments and the amount of interest we pay on deposits and borrowings, but also (i) our ability to originate loans and obtain deposits, (ii) the fair value of our financial assets and liabilities, which could negatively impact stockholders' equity and our ability to realize gains from the sale of such assets; (iii) our ability to obtain and retain deposits in competition with other available investment alternatives; (iv) the ability of our borrowers to repay adjustable or variable rate loans; and (v) the average duration of our debt securities portfolio and other interest-earning assets.

If the interest rates paid on deposits and other borrowings increase at a faster rate than the interest rates received on loans and other investments, our net interest income, and therefore earnings, could be adversely affected. Earnings could also be adversely affected if the interest rates received on loans and other investments fall more quickly than the interest rates paid on deposits and other borrowings. In a changing interest rate environment we may not be able to manage this risk effectively. If we are unable to manage interest rate risk effectively, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially affected.

Changes in interest rates could also have a negative impact on our results of operations by reducing the ability of borrowers to repay their current loan obligations (generally, if rates increase) or by reducing our margins and profitability (generally, if rates decrease). Our net interest margin is the difference between the yield we earn on our assets and the interest rate we pay for deposits and our other sources of funding. Changes in interest rates, up or down, could adversely affect our net interest margin and, as a result, our net interest income.

Although the yield we earn on our assets and our funding costs tend to move in the same direction in response to changes in interest rates, one can rise or fall faster than the other, causing our net interest margin to expand or contract. When we anticipate a rising-rate environment, our assets tend to be shorter in duration than our liabilities, so they may adjust faster in response to changes in interest rates. As a result, when interest rates decline, the yield we earn on our assets may decline faster than the rate we pay on funding, causing our net interest margin to contract until the interest rates on interest-bearing liabilities catch up. When we anticipate a declining-rate environment, our liabilities tend to be shorter in duration than our assets, so they may adjust faster in response to changes in interest rates. As a result, when interest rates rise, our funding costs may rise faster than the yield we earn on our assets, causing our net interest margin to contract until the yields on interest-earning assets catch up. Changes in the slope of the “yield curve”, or the spread between short-term and long-term interest rates, could also reduce our net interest margin. Normally, the yield curve is upward sloping, meaning short-term rates are lower than long-term rates. Because our liabilities tend to be shorter in duration than our assets in periods where we anticipate a declining-rate environment, when the yield curve flattens or even inverts, we will experience pressure on our net interest margin as our cost of funds increases relative to the yield we can earn on our assets. Also, interest rate decreases can lead to increased prepayments of loans and mortgage-backed securities as borrowers refinance their loans to reduce borrowing costs. Under these circumstances, we are subject to reinvestment risk as we may have to redeploy such repayment proceeds into lower yielding investments, which would likely hurt our income.

A sustained increase in market interest rates, such as the increases experienced over the past 15-18 months, could adversely affect our earnings. A significant portion of our loans have fixed interest rates and longer terms than our deposits and borrowings. As is the case with many other financial institutions, our emphasis on increasing the development of core deposits, those deposits bearing no or a relatively low rate of interest with no stated maturity date, has resulted in our having a significant amount of these deposits which have a shorter duration than our assets. At June 30, 2023, we had $642.8 million in certificates of deposit that mature within one year and $2.9 billion in checking, savings, and money market accounts with no stated maturity. We have incurred and may continue to incur a higher cost of funds to retain these deposits in a rising interest rate environment, as well as supplementing any runoff with other types of borrowings also at a higher cost of funds. Our net interest income has been and could continue to be adversely affected if the rates we pay on deposits and borrowings increase more rapidly than the rates we earn on loans and other investments.

In addition, a substantial amount of our loans have adjustable interest rates. As a result, these loans may experience a higher rate of default in a rising interest rate environment. Further, a significant portion of our adjustable rate loans have interest rate floors below which the loan’s contractual interest rate may not adjust. As of June 30, 2023, our loans with interest rate floors totaled approximately $640.1 million, or 17.5% of our total loan portfolio, and had a weighted average floor rate of 4.80%, of which $26.5 million were at their floor rate. The inability of our loans to adjust downward can contribute to increased income in periods of declining interest rates, although this result is subject to the risks that borrowers may refinance these loans during such periods. Also, when loans are at their floors, there is a further risk that our interest income may not increase as rapidly as our cost of funds during periods of increasing interest rates which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Changes in interest rates also affect the value of our interest-earning assets and in particular our debt securities portfolio. Generally, the fair value of fixed-rate debt securities fluctuates inversely with changes in interest rates. Unrealized gains and losses on debt securities available for sale are reported as a separate component of equity, net of tax. Decreases in the fair value of debt securities available for sale resulting from increases in interest rates could have an adverse effect on stockholders’ equity.

Although management believes it has implemented effective asset and liability management strategies to reduce the potential effects of changes in interest rates on our results of operations, any substantial, unexpected or prolonged change in market interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity, and results of operations. Also, our interest rate risk modeling techniques and assumptions likely may not fully predict or capture the impact of actual interest rate changes on our consolidated balance sheet or projected operating results. For further discussion of how changes in interest rates could impact us, see "Part II, Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for additional information about our interest rate risk management.

We may incur losses on our securities portfolio due to factors beyond our control, including changes in interest rates.

Factors beyond our control can significantly influence the fair value of securities in our portfolio and can cause potential adverse changes to the fair value of these securities. These factors include, but are not limited to, rating agency actions in respect of the securities, defaults by, or other adverse events affecting the issuer or the underlying securities, and changes in market interest rates and continued instability in the capital markets. Any of these factors, among others, could cause other-than-temporary impairments and realized and/or unrealized losses in future periods and declines in other comprehensive income, which could have a material effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. The process for determining whether impairment of a security is other-than-temporary usually requires complex, subjective judgments about the future financial performance and liquidity of the issuer and any collateral underlying the security to assess the probability of receiving all contractual principal and interest payments on the security. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the declines in market value will not result in other-than-temporary impairments of these assets and lead to accounting charges that could have a material adverse effect on our net income and capital levels. As of June 30, 2023, an ACL was not necessary for credit-related impairment on our securities portfolio.

Changes in the programs offered by GSEs, our ability to qualify for such programs, and changes in interest rates may affect our gains on sale of loans held for sale, which could negatively impact our noninterest income.

Our mortgage banking and SBA lending operations provide a significant portion of our noninterest income. We generate mortgage revenues primarily from gains on the sale of single-family residential loans pursuant to programs currently offered by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae and other investors. These entities account for a substantial portion of the secondary market in residential mortgage loans. We also generate commercial business loan revenues from gains on the sale of the guaranteed portion of SBA and business and industry loans pursuant to programs currently offered by the SBA and USDA B&I. Any future changes in these programs, significant impairment of our eligibility to participate in such programs, the criteria for loans to be accepted or laws that significantly affect the activity of such entities could, in turn, result in a lower volume of corresponding loan originations or increase other administrative costs which may materially adversely affect our results of operations.

Mortgage production, especially refinancing, generally declines in rising interest rate environments resulting in fewer loans that are available to be sold to investors. When interest rates rise, or even if they do not, there can be no assurance that our mortgage production will continue at current levels. The profitability of our mortgage banking operations depends in large part upon our ability to aggregate a high volume of loans and sell them in the secondary market at a gain. Thus, in addition to the interest rate environment, our mortgage business is dependent upon (i) the existence of an active secondary market and (ii) our ability to profitably sell loans into that market. Similar to mortgage production, our SBA and USDA B&I operations are dependent upon (i) and (ii) previously mentioned. The loans in our held-for-sale portfolio are carried at the lower of cost or fair market value less estimated costs to sell with changes recognized in our statement of operations. Carrying the loans at fair value may also increase the volatility in our earnings.

In addition, our results of operations are affected by the amount of noninterest expense associated with mortgage banking and SBA lending activities, such as salaries and employee benefits, occupancy, equipment and data processing expense and other operating costs. During periods of reduced loan demand, our results of operations may be adversely affected to the extent that we are unable to reduce expenses commensurate with the decline in loan originations. Also, although we sell loans into the secondary market without recourse, we are required to give customary representations and warranties about the loans to the buyers. If we breach those representations and warranties, the buyers may require us to repurchase the loans and we may incur a loss on the repurchase.

Risks Related to Acquisition Activities

Our strategy of pursuing acquisitions exposes us to financial, execution, and operational risks that could adversely affect us.

We have implemented a strategy of supplementing organic growth by acquiring other financial institutions or other businesses that we believe will help us fulfill our strategic objectives and enhance our earnings; however, there are risks associated with this strategy, including the following:

- we may be exposed to potential asset quality issues or unknown or contingent liabilities of the banks, businesses, assets, and liabilities we acquire. If these issues or liabilities exceed our estimates, our results of operations and financial condition may be materially negatively affected;
- prices at which future acquisitions can be made may not be acceptable to us;
- our growth initiatives may require us to recruit experienced personnel to assist in such initiatives. The failure to identify and retain such personnel would place significant limitations on our ability to execute our growth strategy;
- our strategic efforts may divert resources or management’s attention from ongoing business operations and may subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny;
- the acquisition of other entities generally requires integration of systems, procedures, and personnel of the acquired entity into our company to make the transaction economically successful. This integration process is complicated and time-consuming and can also be disruptive to the customers of the acquired business. If the integration process is not conducted successfully and with minimal effect on the acquired business and its customers, we may not realize the anticipated economic benefits of particular acquisitions to the extent expected or within the expected time frame, and we may lose customers or employees of the acquired business. We may also experience greater than anticipated customer losses even if the integration process is successful;
- to finance a future acquisition, we may borrow funds, thereby increasing our leverage and diminishing our liquidity, or raise additional capital, which could dilute the interests of our existing stockholders;
- we have completed six acquisitions during the past 10 fiscal years that enhanced our rate of growth. We may not be able to continue to sustain our past rate of growth or to grow at all in the future; and
- we expect our net income will increase following our acquisitions; however, we also expect our general and administrative expenses, and consequently our efficiency rates, will also increase. Ultimately, we would expect our efficiency ratio to improve; however, if we are not successful in our integration process, this may not occur, and our acquisitions or branching activities may not be accretive to earnings in the short or long-term.

We have faced many of these risks in connection with our recently completed merger with Quantum.

The required accounting treatment of loans we acquire through acquisitions, including purchased financial assets with credit deterioration, could result in higher net interest margins and interest income in current periods and lower net interest margins and interest income in future periods.

Under US GAAP, we are required to record loans acquired through acquisitions, including PCD, at fair value. Estimating the fair value of such loans requires management to make estimates based on available information and facts and circumstances as of the acquisition date. Actual performance could differ from management's initial estimates. If these loans outperform our original fair value estimates, the difference between our original estimate and the actual performance of the loan (the “discount”) is accreted into net interest income. Thus, our net interest margins may initially increase due to the discount. We expect the yields on our loans to decline as our acquired loan portfolio pays down or matures and the discount decreases, and we expect downward pressure on our interest income to the extent that the runoff on our acquired loan portfolio is not replaced with comparable high-yielding loans. This could result in higher net interest margins and interest income in current periods and lower net interest rate margins and lower interest income in future periods.

We may experience future goodwill impairment, which could reduce our earnings.

Our annual goodwill impairment test did not identify any impairment for the year ended June 30, 2023. In testing goodwill for impairment, the Company has the option to assess either qualitative or quantitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the estimated fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we elect to perform a qualitative assessment and determine that an impairment is more likely than not, we are then required to perform a quantitative impairment test, otherwise no further analysis is required. Under the quantitative impairment test, the evaluation involves comparing the current fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. Our evaluation of the fair value of goodwill involves a substantial amount of judgment. If our judgment was incorrect, or if events or circumstances change, and an impairment of goodwill is deemed to exist, we would be required to write down our goodwill resulting in a charge to earnings, which would adversely affect our results of operations, perhaps materially; however, it would have no impact on our liquidity, operations, or regulatory capital.

Risks Related to Regulation

We operate in a highly regulated environment and may be adversely affected by changes in federal and state laws and regulations.

The financial services industry is extensively regulated. Federal and state banking regulations are designed primarily to protect the deposit insurance funds and consumers, not to benefit a company's stockholders. These regulations may sometimes impose significant limitations on operations. Regulatory authorities have extensive discretion in connection with their supervisory and enforcement activities, including the imposition of restrictions on the operation of an institution, the classification of assets by the institution and the adequacy of an institution's ACL. Bank regulators also have the ability to impose conditions in the approval of merger and acquisition transactions.

The significant federal and state banking regulations that affect us are described under the heading "Business – How We Are Regulated" in Item 1 of this Form 10-K. These regulations, along with the currently existing tax, accounting, securities, insurance, and monetary laws, regulations, rules, standards, policies, and interpretations control the methods by which financial institutions conduct business, implement strategic initiatives and tax compliance, and govern financial reporting and disclosures. These laws, regulations, rules, standards, policies, and interpretations are constantly evolving and may change significantly over time. Any new regulations or legislation, change in existing regulations or oversight, whether a change in regulatory policy or a change in a regulator's interpretation of a law or regulation, may require us to invest significant management attention and resources to make any necessary changes to operations to comply and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Additionally, actions by regulatory agencies or significant litigation against us may lead to penalties that materially affect us. Further, changes in accounting standards can be both difficult to predict and involve judgment and discretion in their interpretation by us and our independent registered public accounting firm. These accounting changes could materially impact, potentially even retroactively, how we report our financial condition and results of our operations as could our interpretation of those changes.

Non-compliance with the USA PATRIOT Act, Bank Secrecy Act, or other laws and regulations could result in fines or sanctions and limit our ability to get regulatory approval of acquisitions.

The USA PATRIOT and Bank Secrecy Acts require financial institutions to develop programs to prevent financial institutions from being used for money laundering and terrorist activities. If such activities are detected, financial institutions are obligated to file suspicious activity reports with the U.S. Treasury's Office of Financial Crimes Enforcement Network. These rules require financial institutions to establish procedures for identifying and verifying the identity of customers seeking to open new financial accounts. Failure to comply with these regulations could result in fines or sanctions and limit our ability to get regulatory approval of acquisitions. Banking institutions continue to receive large fines for non-compliance with these laws and regulations. While we have developed policies and procedures designed to assist in compliance with these laws and regulations, no assurance can be given that these policies and procedures will be effective in preventing violations of these laws and regulations.

Our framework for managing risks may not be effective in mitigating risk and loss to us.

We have established processes and procedures intended to identify, measure, monitor, report, analyze, and control the types of risk to which we are subject. These risks include liquidity risk, credit risk, market risk, interest rate risk, operational risk, legal and compliance risk, and reputational risk, among others. We also maintain a compliance program to identify, measure, assess, and report on our adherence to applicable laws, policies and procedures. While we assess and improve these programs on an ongoing basis, there can be no assurance that our risk management or compliance programs, along with other related controls, will effectively mitigate all risk and limit losses in our business. As with any risk management framework, there are inherent limitations to our risk management strategies as there may exist, or develop in the future, risks that we have not appropriately anticipated or identified. If our risk management framework proves ineffective, we could suffer unexpected losses which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Cybersecurity, Data, and Fraud

We are subject to certain risks in connection with our use of technology.

Our security measures may not be sufficient to mitigate the risk of a cyber attack. Communications and information systems are essential to the conduct of our business, as we use such systems to manage our customer relationships, our general ledger, and virtually all other aspects of our business. Our operations rely on the secure processing, storage, and transmission of confidential and other information in our computer systems and networks. Although we take protective measures and endeavor to modify them as circumstances warrant, the security of our computer systems, software, and networks may be vulnerable to breaches, fraudulent or unauthorized access, denial or degradation of service attacks, misuse, computer viruses, malware or other malicious code and cyber-attacks that could have a security impact. If one or more of these events occur, this could jeopardize our or our customers' confidential and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, our computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our operations or the operations of our customers or counterparties. We may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify our protective measures or to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures, and we may be subject to litigation and financial losses that are either not insured against or not fully covered through any insurance maintained by us. We could also suffer significant reputational damage.

Further, our cardholders use their debit and credit cards to make purchases from third parties or through third party processing services. As such, we are subject to risk from data breaches of such third party's information systems or their payment processors. Such a data security breach could compromise our account information. The payment methods that we offer also subject us to potential fraud and theft by criminals, who are becoming increasingly more sophisticated, seeking to obtain unauthorized access to or exploit weaknesses that may exist in the payment systems. If we fail to comply with applicable rules or requirements for the payment methods we accept, or if payment-related data is compromised due to a breach or misuse of data, we may be liable for losses associated with reimbursing our clients for such fraudulent transactions on clients' card accounts, as well as costs incurred by payment card issuing banks and other third parties, we may be subject to fines and higher transaction fees, or our ability to accept or facilitate certain types of payments may be impaired. We may also incur other costs related to data security breaches, such as replacing cards associated with compromised card accounts. In addition, our customers could lose confidence in certain payment types, which may result in a shift to other payment types or potential changes to our payment systems that may result in higher costs.

Breaches of information security also may occur through intentional or unintentional acts by those having access to our systems or our clients' or counterparties' confidential information, including employees. The Company is continuously working to install new and upgrade its existing information technology systems and provide employee awareness training around phishing, malware, and other cyber risks to further protect the Company against cyber risks and security breaches.

There continues to be a rise in electronic fraudulent activity, security breaches, and cyber-attacks within the financial services industry, especially in the commercial banking sector, due to cyber criminals targeting commercial bank accounts. We are regularly the target of attempted cyber and other security threats and must continuously monitor and develop our information technology networks and infrastructure to prevent, detect, address, and mitigate the risk of unauthorized access, misuse, computer viruses, and other events that could have a security impact. Insider or employee cyber and security threats are increasingly a concern for companies, including ours. We are not aware that we have experienced any material misappropriation, loss or other unauthorized disclosure of confidential or personally identifiable information as a result of a cyber-security breach or other act, however, some of our clients may have been affected by these breaches, which could increase their risks of identity theft, credit card fraud, and other fraudulent activity that could involve their accounts with us.

Security breaches in our internet banking activities could further expose us to possible liability and damage our reputation. Increases in criminal activity levels and sophistication, advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries, vulnerabilities in third party technologies (including browsers and operating systems), or other developments could result in a compromise or breach of the technology, processes and controls that we use to prevent fraudulent transactions and to protect data about us, our clients and underlying transactions. Any compromise of our security could deter customers from using our internet banking services that involve the transmission of confidential information. We rely on standard internet security systems to provide the security and authentication necessary to effect secure transmission of data. Although we have developed and continue to invest in systems and processes that are designed to detect and prevent security breaches and cyber-attacks and periodically test our security, these precautions may not protect our systems from compromises or breaches of our security measures, and could result in losses to us or our customers, our loss of business and/or customers, damage to our reputation, the incurrence of additional expenses, disruption to our business, our inability to grow our online services or other businesses, additional regulatory scrutiny or penalties, or our exposure to civil litigation and possible financial liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our security measures may not protect us from system failures or interruptions of our own systems or those of our third-party vendors. While we have established policies and procedures to prevent or limit the impact of systems failures and interruptions, there can be no assurance that such events will not occur or that they will be adequately addressed if they do. In addition, we outsource certain aspects of our data processing and other operational functions to certain third-party providers. While the Company selects third-party vendors carefully, it does not control their actions. If our third-party providers encounter difficulties including those resulting from breakdowns or other disruptions in communication services provided by a vendor, failure of a vendor to handle current or higher transaction volumes, cyber-attacks and security breaches or if we otherwise have difficulty in communicating with them, our ability to adequately process and account for transactions could be affected, and our ability to deliver products and services to our customers and otherwise conduct business operations could be adversely impacted. Replacing these third-party vendors could also entail significant delay and expense. Threats to information security also exist in the processing of customer information through various other vendors and their personnel.

We cannot assure you that such breaches, failures, or interruptions will not occur or, if they do occur, that they will be adequately addressed by us or the third parties on which we rely. We may not be insured against all types of losses as a result of third-party failures and insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover all losses resulting from breaches, system failures, or other disruptions. If any of our third-party service providers experience financial, operational, or technological difficulties, or if there is any other disruption in our relationships with them, we may be required to identify alternative sources of such services, and we cannot assure you that we could negotiate terms that are as favorable to us, or could obtain services with similar functionality as found in our existing systems without the need to expend substantial resources, if at all. Further, the occurrence of any systems failure or interruption could damage our reputation and result in a loss of customers and business, could subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, or could expose us to legal liability. Any of these occurrences could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our business may be adversely affected by an increasing prevalence of fraud and other financial crimes.

As a bank, we are susceptible to fraudulent activity that may be committed against us or our clients, which may result in financial losses or increased costs to us or our clients, disclosure or misuse of our information or our client information, misappropriation of assets, privacy breaches against our clients, litigation, or damage to our reputation. Such fraudulent activity may take many forms, including check fraud, electronic fraud, wire fraud, phishing, social engineering, and other dishonest acts. Nationally, reported incidents of fraud and other financial crimes have increased. We have also experienced losses due to apparent fraud and other financial crimes**.** While we have policies and procedures designed to prevent or reduce the severity of such losses, there can be no assurance that such losses will not occur.

<u>Risks Related to Our Business and Industry Generally</u>

The replacement of LIBOR as a benchmark interest rate may adversely impact us.

We had certain loans, investment securities, and borrowings indexed to USD LIBOR to calculate the interest rate. ICE Benchmark Administration, the authorized and regulated administrator of LIBOR, ended publication of the one-week and two-month USD LIBOR tenors on December 31, 2021, and ended publication of the remaining USD LIBOR tenors on June 30, 2023. The Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act (the "LIBOR Act") was enacted in March 2022 to permit financing agreements that contain a LIBOR-based benchmark without adequate "fallback provisions" to be automatically replaced by a benchmark recommended by the Federal Reserve. In January 2023, the Federal Reserve adopted a final rule implementing the LIBOR Act that, among other things, identifies the applicable SOFR-based benchmark replacements under the LIBOR Act.

SOFR is considered to be a risk-free rate while USD LIBOR was a risk-weighted rate. Thus, SOFR tends to be a lower rate than USD LIBOR as SOFR does not contain a risk component. This difference may negatively impact our net interest margin. The implementation of a substitute index or indices for the calculation of interest rates under our loan agreements with our borrowers or under our existing borrowings may result in our incurring significant expenses in effecting the transition, may result in reduced loan balances if borrowers do not accept the substitute index or indices, and may result in disputes or litigation with customers and creditors over the appropriateness or comparability to LIBOR of the substitute index or indices, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. We began to use SOFR as a substitute for USD LIBOR for new originations in calendar year 2021. As of June 30, 2023, there were no loans in our portfolio tied to USD LIBOR.

Ineffective liquidity management could adversely affect our financial results and condition.

Liquidity is essential to our business. We rely on a number of different sources in order to meet our potential liquidity demands. Our primary sources of liquidity are increases in deposit accounts, cash flows from loan payments, and our securities portfolio. Borrowings also provide us with a source of funds to meet liquidity demands. An inability to raise funds through deposits, borrowings, the sale of loans or debt securities, and other sources could have a substantial negative effect on our liquidity. Our access to funding sources in amounts adequate to finance our activities or on terms which are acceptable to us could be impaired by factors that affect us specifically, or the financial services industry or economy in general. Factors that could detrimentally impact our access to liquidity sources include a decrease in the level of our business activity as a result of a downturn in the Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and/or Tennessee markets in which the majority of our loans are concentrated or adverse regulatory action against us. Our ability to borrow could also be impaired by factors that are not specific to us such as a disruption in the financial markets or negative views and expectations about the prospects for the financial services industry or deterioration in credit markets. In particular, our liquidity position could be significantly constrained if we are unable to access funds from the FHLB Atlanta or other wholesale funding sources, or if adequate financing is not available at acceptable interest rates. Finally, if we are required to rely more heavily on more expensive funding sources, our revenues may not increase proportionately to cover our costs. Any decline in available funding could adversely impact our ability to originate loans, invest in securities, meet our expenses, or fulfill obligations such as repaying our borrowings or meeting deposit withdrawal demands, any of which could, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. See "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity" of this Form 10-K.

Additionally, collateralized public funds are bank deposits of state and local municipalities. These deposits are required to be secured by certain investment grade securities to ensure repayment, which on the one hand tends to reduce our contingent liquidity risk by making these funds somewhat less credit sensitive, but on the other hand reduces standby liquidity by restricting the potential liquidity of the pledged collateral. Although these funds historically have been a relatively stable source of funds for us, availability depends on the individual municipality's fiscal policies and cash flow needs.

Competition with other financial institutions could adversely affect our profitability.

Although we consider ourselves competitive in our market areas, we face intense competition in both making loans and attracting deposits. Price competition for loans and deposits might result in our earning less on our loans and paying more on our deposits, which reduces net interest income. Some of the institutions with which we compete have substantially greater resources than we have and may offer services that we do not provide. We expect competition to increase in the future as a result of legislative, regulatory and technological changes and the continuing trend of consolidation in the financial services industry. Our profitability will depend upon our continued ability to compete successfully in our market areas.

Our ability to retain and recruit key management personnel and bankers is critical to the success of our business strategy and any failure to do so could impair our customer relationships and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Competition for qualified employees and personnel in the banking industry is intense and there are a limited number of qualified persons with knowledge of, and experience in, the community banking industry where the Bank conducts its business. The process of recruiting personnel with the combination of skills and attributes required to carry out our strategies is often lengthy. Our success depends to a significant degree upon our ability to attract and retain qualified management, loan origination, finance, administrative, marketing, and technical personnel and upon the continued contributions of our management and personnel. Our ability to retain and grow our loans, deposits, and fee income depends upon the business generation capabilities, reputation, and relationship management skills of our bankers. If we were to lose the services of any of our bankers, including successful bankers employed by banks that we may acquire, to a new or existing competitor, or otherwise, we may not be able to retain valuable relationships and some of our customers could choose to use the services of a competitor instead of our services. In addition, our success has been and continues to be highly dependent upon the services of our directors, several of whom are nearing retirement age, and we may not be able to identify and attract suitable candidates to replace such directors.

The financial services market is undergoing rapid technological changes, and if we are unable to stay current with those changes, we will not be able to effectively compete.

The financial services market, including banking services, is undergoing rapid changes with frequent introductions of new technology-driven products and services. Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to keep pace with technological changes and to use technology to satisfy and grow customer demand for our products and services and to create additional efficiencies in our operations. We expect that we will need to make substantial investments in our technology and information systems to compete effectively and to stay current with technological changes. Some of our competitors have substantially greater resources to invest in technological improvements and will be able to invest more heavily in developing and adopting new technologies, which may put us at a competitive disadvantage. We may not be able to effectively implement new technology-driven products and services or be successful in marketing these products and services to our customers. As a result, our ability to effectively compete to retain or acquire new business may be impaired, and our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely affected.

We rely on other companies to provide key components of our business infrastructure.

We rely on numerous external vendors to provide us with products and services necessary to maintain our day-to-day operations. Accordingly, our operations are exposed to risk that these vendors will not perform in accordance with the contracted arrangements under service level agreements. The failure of an external vendor to perform in accordance with the contracted arrangements under service level agreements because of changes in the vendor's organizational structure, financial condition, support for existing products and services or strategic focus or for any other reason, could be disruptive to our operations, which in turn could have a material negative impact on our financial condition and results of operations. We also could be adversely affected to the extent such an agreement is not renewed by the third-party vendor or is renewed on terms less favorable to us. Additionally, the bank regulatory agencies expect financial institutions to be responsible for all aspects of our vendors' performance, including aspects which they delegate to third parties. Disruptions or failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support our business and clients could result in client attrition, regulatory fines, penalties or intervention, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, and/or additional compliance costs, any of which could materially adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

Managing reputational risk is important to attracting and maintaining customers, investors and employees.

Threats to our reputation can come from many sources, including adverse sentiment about financial institutions generally, unethical practices, employee misconduct, failure to deliver minimum standards of service or quality, compliance deficiencies, and questionable or fraudulent activities of our customers. We have policies and procedures in place to protect our reputation and promote ethical conduct, but these policies and procedures may not be fully effective. Negative publicity regarding our business, employees, or customers, with or without merit, may result in the loss of customers, investors and employees, costly litigation, a decline in revenues, and increased governmental regulation.

Our growth or future losses may require us to raise additional capital in the future, but that capital may not be available when it is needed or the cost of that capital may be very high.

We are required by federal regulatory authorities to maintain adequate levels of capital to support our operations. Our ability to raise additional capital, if needed, will depend on conditions in the capital markets at that time, which are outside our control, and on our financial condition and performance. Accordingly, we cannot make assurances that we will be able to raise additional capital if needed on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. If we cannot raise additional capital when needed, our ability to further expand our operations could be materially impaired and our financial condition and liquidity could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, any additional capital we obtain may result in the dilution of the interests of existing holders of our common stock. Further, if we are unable to raise additional capital when required by our bank regulators, we may be subject to adverse regulatory action.

We rely on dividends from the Bank for substantially all of our revenue at the holding company level.

We are an entity separate and distinct from our principal subsidiary, HomeTrust Bank, and derive substantially all of our revenue at the holding company level in the form of dividends from that subsidiary. Accordingly, we are, and will be, dependent upon dividends from the Bank to pay the principal of and interest on our indebtedness, to satisfy our other cash needs and to pay dividends on our common stock. HomeTrust Bank's ability to pay dividends is subject to its ability to earn net income and to meet certain regulatory requirements. In the event the Bank is unable to pay dividends to us, we may not be able to pay dividends on our common stock or continue stock repurchases. Also, our right to participate in a distribution of assets upon a subsidiary's liquidation or reorganization is subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary's creditors.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We maintain our administrative office, which is owned by us, in Asheville, North Carolina. In total, as of June 30, 2023, we have 34 locations in five states, which include: North Carolina (including the Asheville metropolitan area, the "Piedmont" region, Charlotte, and Raleigh/Cary), Upstate South Carolina (Greenville), East Tennessee (including Kingsport/Johnson City, Knoxville, and Morristown), Southwest Virginia (including the Roanoke Valley) and Georgia (Greater Atlanta). Of those offices, 9 are leased facilities. We also own an operations center located in Asheville, North Carolina. We lease additional space, which is adjacent to the facility we own in Asheville, for administrative and operations personnel. The lease terms for our branch offices, operations center, and other offices are not individually material. Lease expirations range from two to 18 years. In the opinion of management, all properties are adequately covered by insurance, are in a good state of repair and are appropriately designed for their present and future use. See "Note 7 – Premises and Equipment" and "Note 11 – Leases" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information.

We maintain depositor and borrower customer files on an online basis, utilizing a telecommunications network, portions of which are leased. Management has a disaster recovery plan in place with respect to the data processing system, as well as our operations as a whole.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The "Litigation" section of "Note 17 – Commitments and Contingencies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

The Company's common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "HTBI." As of the close of business on September 4, 2023, there were 17,367,173 shares of common stock outstanding held by 1,029 holders of record. Certain shares are held in "nominee" or "street" name and accordingly, the number of beneficial owners of such shares is not known or included in the foregoing number.

The Company began paying its first cash dividends during the second fiscal quarter of 2019. The timing and amount of cash dividends paid depends on our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition and other relevant factors. We also have the ability to receive dividends or capital distributions from HomeTrust Bank, our wholly owned subsidiary. There are regulatory restrictions on the ability of HomeTrust Bank to pay dividends. See Item 1, "How We Are Regulated," for more information regarding the restrictions on the Company's and the Bank's abilities to pay dividends.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

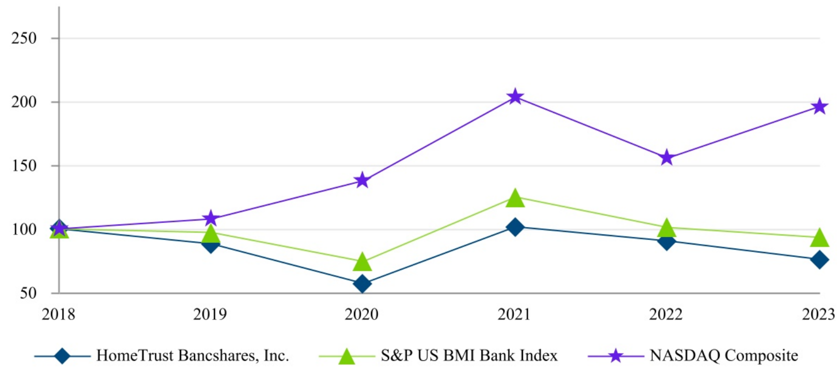
The following table provides information about repurchases of common stock by the Company during the quarter ended June 30, 2023:

Period	Total # of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total # of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans	Maximum # of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under Publicly Announced Plans
April 1 - April 30, 2023	—	$ —	—	266,639
May 1 - May 31, 2023	—	—	—	266,639
June 1 - June 30, 2023	—	—	—	266,639
Total	—	$ —	—	266,639

On April 2, 2020, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to 851,004 shares of the Company's common stock, representing 5% of its outstanding shares at the time of the announcement. This repurchase plan was completed on July 26, 2021. On July 28, 2021, 825,941 shares of common stock were authorized for repurchase representing 5% of the Company's outstanding shares at the time of the announcement. This repurchase plan was completed on February 28, 2022. On February 28, 2022, an additional 806,000 shares of common stock were authorized for repurchase representing approximately 5% of the Company's outstanding shares at the time of the announcement. As of June 30, 2023, 539,361 of these shares had been purchased at an average price of $28.93 per share, although no shares were repurchased during the year ended June 30, 2023. The shares may be purchased in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, from time to time depending upon market conditions and other factors.

Stockholder Return Performance Graph Presentation

The performance graph below compares the Company's cumulative stockholder return on its common stock since June 30, 2018 to the cumulative total return of the S&P US BMI Bank Index and the Nasdaq Composite for the periods indicated. The information presented below assumes the reinvestment of all dividends and that the value of common stock and each index was $100 on June 30, 2018. Historical stock price performance is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



	Year Ended June 30,					
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.	100.00	88.37	56.72	101.24	90.56	75.67
S&P US BMI Bank Index	100.00	97.17	74.17	124.88	100.77	93.08
NASDAQ Composite	100.00	107.88	137.61	203.61	155.66	196.35

Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This discussion and analysis reviews our consolidated financial statements and other relevant statistical data and is intended to enhance your understanding of our financial condition and results of operations. The information in this section has been derived from the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto which are included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K. You should read the information in this section in conjunction with the business and financial information regarding us as provided in this Form 10-K.

Financial Highlights

(Dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Selected financial condition data			
Total assets	$ 4,607,487	$ 3,549,204	$ 3,524,723
Cash and cash equivalents	303,497	105,119	50,990
Commercial paper, net	—	194,427	189,596
Certificates of deposit in other banks	33,152	23,551	40,122
Debt securities available for sale, at fair value	151,926	126,978	156,459
Loans, net of ACL and deferred loan fees and costs	3,611,630	2,734,605	2,697,799
Deposits	3,601,168	3,099,761	2,955,541
Junior subordinated debt	9,971	—	—
Borrowings	457,263	—	115,000
Stockholders' equity	471,186	388,845	396,519

	Year Ended June 30,		
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	2023	2022	2021
Selected operations data			
Total interest and dividend income	$ 187,126	$ 116,114	$ 118,733
Total interest expense	29,711	5,340	15,411
Net interest income	157,415	110,774	103,322
Provision (benefit) for credit losses	15,392	(592)	(7,135)
Net interest income after provision (benefit) for credit losses	142,023	111,366	110,457
Service charges and fees on deposit accounts	9,510	9,462	9,083
Loan income and fees	2,571	3,185	2,208
Gain on sale of loans held for sale	5,608	12,876	17,352
BOLI income	2,116	2,000	2,156
Operating lease income	5,471	6,392	5,601
Gain on sale of debt securities available for sale	—	1,895	—
Gain (loss) on sale of premises and equipment	2,097	(87)	(1,311)
Other	3,677	3,386	4,732
Total noninterest income	31,050	39,109	39,821
Total noninterest expense	115,909	105,097	131,182
Income before income taxes	57,164	45,378	19,096
Income tax expense	12,560	9,725	3,421
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675
Net income per common share			
Basic	$ 2.82	$ 2.27	$ 0.96
Diluted	$ 2.80	$ 2.23	$ 0.94

	At or For the Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Performance ratios			
Return on assets (ratio of net income to average total assets)	1.16 %	1.01 %	0.42 %
Return on equity (ratio of net income to average equity)	10.43	9.00	3.88
Yield on earning assets	5.20	3.54	3.45
Rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities	1.17	0.23	0.57
Average interest rate spread	4.03	3.31	2.88
Net interest margin[1]	4.38	3.38	3.00
Average interest-earning assets to average interest-bearing liabilities	141.23	138.30	128.01
Noninterest expense to average total assets	3.01	2.97	3.55
Efficiency ratio	61.50	70.12	91.64
Efficiency ratio - adjusted[2]	59.12	69.19	73.41

	At or For the Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Asset quality ratios			
Nonperforming assets to total assets[3]	0.18 %	0.18 %	0.36 %
Nonperforming loans to total loans[3]	0.23	0.22	0.46
Total classified assets to total assets	0.53	0.61	0.64
Allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans[3]	567.56	566.83	281.38
Allowance for credit losses to total loans	1.29	1.25	1.30
Net charge-offs to average loans	0.10	(0.02)	0.01
Capital ratios			
Equity to total assets at end of period	10.23 %	10.96 %	11.25 %
Tangible equity to total tangible assets[2]	9.39	10.31	10.59
Average equity to average assets	11.11	11.20	10.91
Dividend payout ratio	13.97	15.30	32.01
Dividends declared per common share	$ 0.39	$ 0.35	$ 0.31

(1) Net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets.
(2) See "GAAP Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section below for additional details.
(3) Nonperforming assets and loans include nonaccruing loans, consisting of certain restructured loans, and REO. There were no accruing loans more than 90 days past due at the dates indicated. At June 30, 2023, there were $1.9 million of restructured loans included in nonperforming loans and $3.3 million, or 40.0%, of nonperforming loans were current on their loan payments.

GAAP Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We believe the non-GAAP financial measures included above provide useful information to management and investors that is supplementary to our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows computed in accordance with US GAAP; however, we acknowledge that our non-GAAP financial measures have a number of limitations. The following reconciliation tables provide detailed analyses of these non-GAAP financial measures.

Set forth below is a reconciliation to US GAAP of our efficiency ratio:

	Year Ended June 30,		
(Dollars in thousands)	2023	2022	2021
Noninterest expense	$ 115,909	$ 105,097	$ 131,182
Less: branch closure and restructuring expenses	—	—	1,513
Less: officer transition agreement expense	—	1,795	—
Less: merger-related expenses	5,465	—	—
Less: prepayment penalties on borrowings	—	—	22,690
Noninterest expense – adjusted	$ 110,444	$ 103,302	$ 106,979
Net interest income	$ 157,415	$ 110,774	$ 103,322
Plus: tax equivalent adjustment	1,163	1,231	1,267
Plus: noninterest income	31,050	39,109	39,821
Less: gain on sale of available for sale and equity securities	721	1,895	—
Less: gain (loss) on sale of premises and equipment	2,097	(87)	(1,311)
Net interest income plus noninterest income – adjusted	$ 186,810	$ 149,306	$ 145,721
Efficiency ratio	61.50 %	70.12 %	91.64 %
Efficiency ratio – adjusted	59.12 %	69.19 %	73.41 %

Set forth below is a reconciliation to US GAAP of tangible book value and tangible book value per share:

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Total stockholders' equity	$ 471,186	$ 388,845	$ 396,519
Less: goodwill, core deposit intangibles, net of taxes	42,410	25,710	25,902
Tangible book value	$ 428,776	$ 363,135	$ 370,617
Common shares outstanding	17,366,673	15,591,466	16,636,483
Book value per share	$ 27.13	$ 24.94	$ 23.83
Tangible book value per share	$ 24.69	$ 23.29	$ 22.28

Set forth below is a reconciliation to US GAAP of tangible equity to tangible assets:

(Dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Tangible equity[(1)]	$ 428,776	$ 363,135	$ 370,617
Total assets	4,607,487	3,549,204	3,524,723
Less: goodwill, core deposit intangibles, net of taxes	42,410	25,710	25,902
Total tangible assets	$ 4,565,077	$ 3,523,494	$ 3,498,821
Tangible equity to tangible assets	9.39 %	10.31 %	10.59 %

(1) Tangible equity (or tangible book value) is equal to total stockholders' equity less goodwill and core deposit intangibles, net of related deferred tax liabilities.

Overview

The following discussion and analysis presents the more significant factors that affected our financial condition as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 and results of operations for each of the years in the three-year period then ended. Refer to "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on September 12, 2022 (the "2022 Form 10-K") for a discussion and analysis of the more significant factors that affected periods prior to fiscal year 2022.

Our primary source of pre-tax income is net interest income. Net interest income is the difference between interest income, which is the income that we earn on our loans and investments, and interest expense, which is the interest that we pay on our deposits and borrowings. Changes in levels of interest rates affect our net interest income. A secondary source of income is noninterest income, which includes revenue we receive from providing products and services including service charges and fees on deposit accounts, loan income and fees, gains on sale of loans held for sale, BOLI income, and operating lease income.

An offset to net interest income is the provision for credit losses to establish the ACL at a level that provides for ECLs inherent in our loan portfolio, off balance sheet commitments, and available for sale debt securities. See "Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further discussion.

Our noninterest expenses consist primarily of salaries and employee benefits, occupancy expenses, marketing and computer services, and FDIC deposit insurance premiums. Salaries and benefits consist primarily of the salaries and wages paid to our employees, payroll taxes, expenses for retirement, and other employee benefits. Occupancy expenses, which are the fixed and variable costs of buildings and equipment, consist primarily of lease payments, property taxes, depreciation charges, maintenance, and costs of utilities.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Certain of our accounting policies are important to the portrayal of our financial condition, since they require management to make difficult, complex, or subjective judgments, some of which may relate to matters that are inherently uncertain. Estimates associated with these policies are susceptible to material changes as a result of changes in facts and circumstances which could include, but are not limited to, changes in interest rates, changes in the performance of the economy, and changes in the financial condition of borrowers. The following represent our critical accounting policies:

Allowance for Credit Losses, or ACL, on Loans. The ACL on loans held for investment reflects our estimate of credit losses that will result from the inability of our borrowers to make required loan payments. We charge off loans against the ACL and subsequent recoveries, if any, increase the ACL when they are recognized. We use a systematic methodology to determine our ACL for loans held for investment and certain off-balance-sheet credit exposures. The ACL on loans held for investment is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis to present the net amount expected to be collected on the loan portfolio. We consider the effects of past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts on the collectability of the loan portfolio. The estimate of our ACL on loans held for investment involves a high degree of judgment; therefore, our process for determining ECLs may result in a range of ECLs. Our ACL recorded in the balance sheet reflects our best estimate within the range of ECLs. We recognize in net income the amount needed to adjust the ACL on loans held for investment and certain off-balance-sheet credit exposures for management's current estimate of ECLs. Our ACL on loans held for investment is calculated using collectively evaluated and individually evaluated loans.

Business Combinations, Core Deposit Intangible and Acquired Loans. ASC 805 requires that we use the acquisition method of accounting for all business combinations. The acquisition method of accounting requires us as the acquirer to recognize the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, as well as, recognize goodwill or a gain from a bargain purchase, if appropriate. Any acquisition-related costs and restructuring costs are recognized as period expenses as incurred.

The primary identifiable intangible asset we typically record in connection with a whole bank or branch acquisition is the value of the core deposit intangible which represents the estimated value of the long-term deposit relationships acquired in the transaction. Determining the amount of identifiable intangible assets and their average lives involves multiple assumptions and estimates and is typically determined by performing a DCF analysis, which involves a combination of any or all of the following assumptions: customer attrition/runoff, alternative funding costs, deposit servicing costs, and discount rates. The core deposit intangibles are amortized using an accelerated method over the estimated useful lives of the related deposits, typically between five and 10 years. We review identifiable intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

The fair value for acquired loans at the time of acquisition is based on a variety of factors including discounted expected cash flows, adjusted for estimated prepayments and credit losses. In accordance with ASC 326, the fair value adjustment is recorded as premium or discount to the unpaid principal balance of each acquired loan. Loans that have been identified as having experienced a more-than-insignificant deterioration in credit quality since origination are PCD loans. An ACL on PCD loans is established at the time of acquisition as part of the purchase accounting adjustments, while the remaining net premium or discount is accreted or amortized into interest income over the remaining life of the loan using the level yield method. The net premium or discount on non-PCD loans, that includes credit quality and interest rate considerations, is accreted or amortized into interest income over the remaining life of the loan using the level yield method. The Company then records the necessary ACL on the non-PCD loans through provision for credit losses expense.

Goodwill. We review goodwill for potential impairment on an annual basis during the fourth quarter, or more often if events or circumstances indicate there may be impairment. In testing goodwill for impairment, we have the option to assess either qualitative or quantitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the estimated fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we elect to perform a qualitative assessment and determine that an impairment is more likely than not, we are then required to perform a quantitative impairment test, otherwise no further analysis is required. Under the quantitative impairment test, the evaluation involves comparing the current fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill is considered not to be impaired. If the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value an impairment charge is recognized for the difference, but limited by the amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements, see “Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this report on Form 10-K for further discussion.

Fiscal 2023 Items of Note

On February 12, 2023, the Company merged with Quantum which operated two locations in the Atlanta metro area. The addition of Quantum contributed total assets of $656.7 million, including loans of $561.9 million, and $570.6 million of deposits, all reflecting the impact of purchase accounting adjustments. Merger-related expenses of $5.5 million were recognized during the year ended June 30, 2023, while a $5.3 million provision for credit losses was recognized during the fiscal year to establish ACLs on both Quantum's loan portfolio and off-balance-sheet credit exposure. The aggregate amount of consideration paid per the purchase agreement of approximately $70.8 million, inclusive of consideration of common stock, other cash consideration, and cash in lieu of fractional shares, included $15.9 million of cash consideration already paid by Quantum to its stockholders in advance of the closing date as is further described in "Note 3 – Merger with Quantum" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this report on Form 10-K. These distributions reduced Quantum's stockholders' equity by an equal amount prior to the transaction closing date.

Fiscal 2022 Items of Note

Beginning July 1, 2021, the Bank brought its back-office SBA loan servicing process in-house to provide additional servicing fee and gain on sale income. In aggregate, our approach is designed to lead to increased profitability and franchise value over time.

Comparison of Results of Operations for the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022

Net Income. Net income totaled $44.6 million, or $2.80 per diluted share, for the year ended June 30, 2023 compared to $35.7 million, or $2.23 per diluted share, for the year ended June 30, 2022, an increase of $8.9 million, or 25.1%. The results for the year ended June 30, 2023 compared to the year ended June 30, 2022 were positively impacted by a $46.6 million, or 42.1%, increase in net interest income partially offset by a $16.0 million increase in the provision for credit losses, a combined $9.2 million, or 62.0%, decrease in gain on sale of loans held for sale and debt securities available for sale and a $5.5 million, or 100.0%, increase in merger-related expenses. Details of the changes in the various components of net income are further discussed below.

Net Interest Income. The following table presents the Company's distribution of average assets, liabilities and equity, as well as interest income on average interest-earning assets and interest expense paid on average interest-bearing liabilities. All average balances are daily average balances. Nonaccruing loans have been included in the table as loans carrying a zero yield.

	Year Ended June 30,								
	2023			**2022**			**2021**		
(Dollars in thousands)	**Average Balance Outstanding**	**Interest Earned/ Paid**	**Yield/ Rate**	**Average Balance Outstanding**	**Interest Earned/ Paid**	**Yield/ Rate**	**Average Balance Outstanding**	**Interest Earned/ Paid**	**Yield/ Rate**
Assets									
Interest-earning assets									
Loans receivable [1]	$ 3,263,420	$ 176,270	5.40 %	$ 2,809,673	$ 109,603	3.90 %	$ 2,819,180	$ 111,798	3.97 %
Commercial paper	62,686	1,300	2.07	232,676	1,721	0.74	217,457	1,206	0.55
Debt securities available for sale	155,902	4,350	2.79	122,558	1,802	1.47	137,863	2,024	1.47
Other interest-earning assets[2]	115,589	5,206	4.50	114,458	2,988	2.61	266,783	3,705	1.39
Total interest-earning assets	3,597,597	187,126	5.20	3,279,365	116,114	3.54	3,441,283	118,733	3.45
Other assets	250,788			258,550			257,111		
Total assets	$ 3,848,385			$ 3,537,915			$ 3,698,394		
Liabilities and equity									
Interest-bearing liabilities									
Interest-bearing checking accounts	$ 641,477	$ 2,962	0.46 %	$ 646,370	$ 1,378	0.21 %	$ 609,754	$ 1,552	0.25 %
Money market accounts	1,078,478	13,333	1.24	996,876	1,406	0.14	882,252	1,699	0.19
Savings accounts	230,995	186	0.08	227,452	163	0.07	211,192	155	0.07
Certificate accounts	519,237	9,043	1.74	457,186	2,313	0.51	568,284	5,964	1.05
Total interest-bearing deposits	2,470,187	25,524	1.03	2,327,884	5,260	0.23	2,271,482	9,370	0.41
Junior subordinated debt	3,788	327	8.63	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowings	73,385	3,860	5.26	43,376	80	0.18	416,822	6,041	1.45
Total interest-bearing liabilities	2,547,360	29,711	1.17	2,371,260	5,340	0.23	2,688,304	15,411	0.57
Noninterest-bearing deposits	823,942			724,588			550,265		
Other liabilities	49,469			45,834			56,315		
Total liabilities	3,420,771			3,141,682			3,294,884		
Stockholders' equity	427,614			396,233			403,510		
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 3,848,385			$ 3,537,915			$ 3,698,394		
Net earning assets	$ 1,050,237			$ 908,105			$ 752,979		
Average interest-earning assets to average interest-bearing liabilities	141.23 %			138.30 %			128.01 %		
Non-tax-equivalent									
Net interest income		$ 157,415			$ 110,774			$ 103,322	
Interest rate spread			4.03 %			3.31 %			2.88 %
Net interest margin[3]			4.38 %			3.38 %			3.00 %
Tax-equivalent[4]									
Net interest income		$ 158,578			$ 112,005			$ 104,589	
Interest rate spread			4.06 %			3.35 %			2.92 %
Net interest margin[3]			4.41 %			3.42 %			3.04 %

(1) Average loans receivable balances include loans held for sale and nonaccruing loans.
(2) Average other interest-earning assets consist of FRB stock, FHLB stock, SBIC investments, and deposits in other banks.
(3) Net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets.
(4) Tax-equivalent results include adjustments to interest income of $1.2 million, $1.2 million, and $1.3 million for fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively, calculated based on a combined federal and state tax rate of 24% for all three years.

Total interest and dividend income for the year ended June 30, 2023 increased $71.0 million, or 61.2%, compared to the year ended June 30, 2022, which was driven by a $66.7 million, or 60.8%, increase in interest income on loans, a $2.5 million, or 141.4%, increase in interest income on debt securities available for sale, and a $2.2 million, or 74.2%, increase in interest income on other interest-earning assets. The overall increase in average yield and balances was the result of a continual rise in interest rates and inclusion of Quantum's loan portfolio for the current year. Accretion income on acquired loans of $1.7 million and $1.6 million was recognized during the same periods, respectively, and was included in interest income on loans.

Total interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2023 increased $24.4 million, or 456.4%, compared to the year ended June 30, 2022. The increase was primarily the result of increases in the average cost of funds across all funding sources driven by higher market interest rates.

The following table shows, for the year ended June 30, 2023 as compared to the year ended June 30, 2022, the effects that changes in average balances (volume), including differences in the number of days in the periods compared, and average interest rates (rate) had on the interest earned on interest-earning assets and interest paid on interest-bearing liabilities:

	Years Ended June 30,					
	2023 Compared to 2022			2022 Compared to 2021		
	Increase / (Decrease) Due to		Total Increase/ (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease) Due to		Total Increase/ (Decrease)
(Dollars in thousands)	Volume	Rate		Volume	Rate	
Interest-earning assets						
Loans receivable	$ 17,700	$ 48,967	$ 66,667	$ (377)	$ (1,818)	$ (2,195)
Commercial paper	(1,257)	836	(421)	84	431	515
Debt securities available for sale	490	2,058	2,548	(225)	3	(222)
Other interest-earning assets	30	2,188	2,218	(2,115)	1,398	(717)
Total interest-earning assets	16,963	54,049	71,012	(2,633)	14	(2,619)
Interest-bearing liabilities						
Interest-bearing checking accounts	(10)	1,594	1,584	93	(267)	(174)
Money market accounts	115	11,812	11,927	221	(514)	(293)
Savings accounts	3	20	23	12	(4)	8
Certificate accounts	314	6,416	6,730	(1,166)	(2,485)	(3,651)
Junior subordinated debt	327	—	327	—	—	—
Borrowings	55	3,725	3,780	(5,412)	(549)	(5,961)
Total interest-bearing liabilities	804	23,567	24,371	(6,252)	(3,819)	(10,071)
Net increase in tax equivalent interest income			$ 46,641			$ 7,452

Provision (Benefit) for Credit Losses. The provision (benefit) for credit losses is the amount of expense that, based on our judgment, is required to maintain the ACL at an appropriate level under the CECL model. The determination of the ACL is complex and involves a high degree of judgment and subjectivity. Refer to "Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for detailed discussion regarding ACL methodologies for available for sale debt securities, loans held for investment and unfunded commitments. The following table presents a breakdown of the components of the provision (benefit) for credit losses:

	Year Ended June 30,			2023 vs 2022		2022 vs 2021	
(Dollars in thousands)	2023	2022	2021	$	%	$	%
Loans	$ 15,389	$ (1,473)	$ (7,270)	$ 16,862	1,145 %	$ 5,797	80 %
Off-balance-sheet credit exposure	253	981	35	(728)	(74)	946	2,703
Commercial paper	(250)	(100)	100	(150)	(150)	(200)	(200)
Total provision (benefit) for credit losses	$ 15,392	$ (592)	$ (7,135)	$ 15,984	2,700 %	$ 6,543	92 %

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the "loans" portion of the provision (benefit) for credit losses was the result of the following, offset by net charge-offs of $3.2 million during the period:

- $4.9 million provision to establish an allowance on Quantum's loan portfolio.
- $1.3 million provision specific to fintech portfolios which have a riskier credit profile than loans originated in-house. The elevated credit risk is offset by the higher yields earned on the portfolios.
- $4.9 million provision driven by loan growth and changes in the loan mix.
- $2.6 million provision due to changes in the projected economic forecast, specifically the national unemployment rate, and changes in qualitative adjustments.
- $1.5 million reduction of specific reserves on individually evaluated credits, which was tied to two relationships which were fully charged-off during the period.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the "loans" portion of the benefit for credit losses was driven by an improvement in the economic forecast, as more clarity was gained regarding the impact of COVID-19 upon the loan portfolio.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, a provision of $0.4 million was also recorded to establish an allowance on Quantum's off-balance-sheet credit exposure. The remainder of the change in the provision for off-balance-sheet credit exposure was the result of changes in the balance and mix of loan commitments as well as changes in the projected economic forecast outlined above, which is the same reasoning for the provision for the year ended June 30, 2022.

See further discussion in the "Comparison of Financial Condition at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 – Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans" section below.

Noninterest Income. Noninterest income for the year ended June 30, 2023 decreased $8.1 million, or 20.6%, year-over-year. Changes in selected components of noninterest income are discussed below:

	Year Ended June 30,			2023 vs 2022		2022 vs 2021	
(Dollars in thousands)	2023	2022	2021	$	%	$	%
Service charges and fees on deposit accounts	$ 9,510	$ 9,462	$ 9,083	$ 48	1 %	$ 379	4 %
Loan income and fees	2,571	3,185	2,208	(614)	(19)	977	44
Gain on sale of loans held for sale	5,608	12,876	17,352	(7,268)	(56)	(4,476)	(26)
BOLI income	2,116	2,000	2,156	116	6	(156)	(7)
Operating lease income	5,471	6,392	5,601	(921)	(14)	791	14
Gain on sale of debt securities available for sale	—	1,895	—	(1,895)	(100)	1,895	100
Gain (loss) on sale of premises and equipment	2,097	(87)	(1,311)	2,184	2,510	1,224	93
Other	3,677	3,386	4,732	291	9	(1,346)	(28)
Total noninterest income	$ 31,050	$ 39,109	$ 39,821	$ (8,059)	(21)%	$ (712)	(2)%

- *Loan income and fees:* The decrease was driven by lower underwriting fees, interest rate swap fees and prepayment penalties in the current year compared to last year, all of which were impacted by rising interest rates.
- *Gain on sale of loans held for sale:* The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in the volume of SBA loans and residential mortgages sold during the period as a result of rising interest rates. During the year ended June 30, 2023, there were $56.6 million of residential mortgages originated for sale sold with gains of $1.1 million compared to $263.0 million sold with gains of $6.4 million in the prior year, although the implementation of a hedging program on mandatory commitments in the year ended June 30, 2023 contributed an additional $278,000 in income. There were $49.0 million of sales of the guaranteed portion of SBA commercial loans with gains of $3.4 million in the current year compared to $54.7 million sold with gains of $5.4 million in the prior year. There were $99.4 million of HELOCs sold during the current year with gains of $897,000 compared to $120.0 million sold with gains of $791,000 in the prior year. Lastly, $11.5 million of indirect auto finance loans were sold out of the held for investment portfolio during the prior year for a gain of $205,000. No such sales occurred in the current year.
- *Operating lease income:* The decrease was the result of lower contractual earnings due to a decline in the average balance of assets being leased as well as gains or losses incurred upon disposal of previously leased equipment, where we recognized a net loss of $451,000 for the current year versus a net loss of $12,000 in the prior year.
- *Gain on sale of debt securities available for sale:* The decrease was driven by the sale of seven trust preferred securities during the prior year which had previously been written down to zero through purchase accounting adjustments from a merger in a prior period. No securities were sold during the current year.
- *Gain (loss) on sale of premises and equipment:* During the current year, four properties were sold for a combined gain of $2.6 million, partially offset by additional impairment of $420,000 on premises associated with prior branch closures. During the prior year, no sales occurred but $87,000 of additional impairment was recorded on premises held for sale.

Noninterest Expense. Noninterest expense for the year ended June 30, 2023 increased $10.8 million, or 10.3%, year-over-year. Changes in selected components of noninterest expense are discussed below:

	Year Ended June 30,			2023 vs 2022		2022 vs 2021	
(Dollars in thousands)	2023	2022	2021	$	%	$	%
Salaries and employee benefits	$ 62,221	$ 59,591	$ 62,956	$ 2,630	4 %	$ (3,365)	(5)%
Occupancy expense, net	9,891	9,692	9,521	199	2	171	2
Computer services	11,772	10,629	9,607	1,143	11	1,022	11
Telephone, postage and supplies	2,468	2,545	3,122	(77)	(3)	(577)	(18)
Marketing and advertising	2,139	2,583	1,626	(444)	(17)	957	59
Deposit insurance premiums	2,249	1,712	1,799	537	31	(87)	(5)
Core deposit intangible amortization	1,525	250	735	1,275	510	(485)	(66)
Branch closure and restructuring expenses	—	—	1,513	—	—	(1,513)	(100)
Officer transition agreement expense	—	1,795	—	(1,795)	(100)	1,795	100
Merger-related expense	5,465	—	—	5,465	100	—	—
Prepayment penalties on borrowings	—	—	22,690	—	—	(22,690)	(100)
Other	18,179	16,300	17,613	1,879	12	(1,313)	(7)
Total noninterest expense	$ 115,909	$ 105,097	$ 131,182	$ 10,812	10 %	$ (26,085)	(20)%

- *Computer services:* The increase can be traced to additional recurring expenses associated with incorporating Quantum's operations, continued investments in technology and the cost of services provided by third parties.
- *Marketing and advertising:* The decrease was due to a reduction in traditional media advertising (print, billboards, etc.) in favor of digital platforms at lower costs.
- *Deposit insurance premium:* The increase in expense was due to increases in the rates the Company is charged for deposit insurance as well as growth in the assessment base due to the Quantum merger.
- *Core deposit intangible amortization:* The increase was the result of the Quantum merger core deposit intangible amortization

recognized during the last two quarters of the current year.

- *Officer transition agreement expense*: In May 2022, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment and transition agreement with the Company's then Chairman and CEO, Dana Stonestreet. As part of this agreement, the full amount of the estimated separation payment was accrued in the prior year. No such expenses were incurred in the current year.
- *Merger-related expense:* Significant expenses were incurred associated with the Company's merger with Quantum, including the payout of severance and employment contracts, professional fees, termination of prior contracts, and conversion of IT systems.

Income Taxes. The amount of income tax expense is influenced by the amount of pre-tax income, tax-exempt income, changes in the statutory rate and the effect of changes in valuation allowances maintained against deferred tax benefits. The effective tax rate for 2023 and 2022 was 22.0% and 21.4%, respectively. Income tax expense for the current year increased $2.8 million as a result of higher taxable income and changes in the effective state tax rate due to the addition of Quantum. For more information on income taxes and deferred taxes, see "Note 12 – Income Taxes" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Comparison of Financial Condition at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022

Assets. Total assets were $4.6 billion and $3.5 billion at June 30, 2023 and 2022, an increase of $1.1 billion, or 29.8%, year-over-year, the components of which are discussed below.

Debt Securities Available for Sale. Debt securities available for sale increased $24.9 million, or 19.6%, to $151.9 million at June 30, 2023. The following table illustrates the changes in the fair value of the portfolio.

	June 30,		Change	
(Dollars in thousands)	2023	2022	$	%
U.S. government agencies	$ 14,714	$ 18,459	$ (3,745)	(20)%
MBS, residential	107,414	47,233	60,181	127
Municipal bonds	3,388	5,558	(2,170)	(39)
Corporate bonds	26,410	55,728	(29,318)	(53)
Total	$ 151,926	$ 126,978	$ 24,948	20 %

The overall year-over-year increase in the portfolio was mainly the result of $10.6 million of securities acquired from Quantum.

The composition and contractual maturities of our debt securities portfolio as of June 30, 2023 is indicated in the following table. Maturities are based on the final contractual payment dates, and do not reflect the impact of prepayments or early redemptions that may occur. Weighted average yields were calculated using amortized cost on a fully-taxable equivalent basis. The Company did not hold any tax-exempt debt securities as of June 30, 2023.

(Dollars in thousands)	1 year or less	Over 1 year to 5 years	Over 5 to 10 years	Over 10 years	Total
U.S. government agencies					
Book value	$ 15,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,000
Fair value	14,714	—	—	—	14,714
Weighted average yield	0.28 %	— %	— %	— %	0.28 %
MBS, residential					
Book value	18,954	38,774	32,214	20,923	110,865
Fair value	18,852	37,696	30,730	20,136	107,414
Weighted average yield	3.71 %	4.15 %	4.23 %	4.29 %	4.12 %
Municipal bonds					
Book value	—	2,994	511	—	3,505
Fair value	—	2,904	484	—	3,388
Weighted average yield	— %	3.82 %	3.86 %	— %	3.82 %
Corporate bonds					
Book value	22,881	—	5,000	—	27,881
Fair value	22,346	—	4,064	—	26,410
Weighted average yield	1.27 %	— %	3.38 %	— %	1.65 %
Total					
Book value	$ 56,835	$ 41,768	$ 37,725	$ 20,923	$ 157,251
Fair value	$ 55,912	$ 40,600	$ 35,278	$ 20,136	$ 151,926
Weighted average yield	1.82 %	4.13 %	4.11 %	4.29 %	3.31 %

Total Loans, Net of Deferred Loan Fees and Costs. Loans held for investment totaled $3.7 billion at June 30, 2023 compared to $2.8 billion at June 30, 2022, an increase of $889,528 or 32.1%. The increase was mainly the result of $561.9 million of loans acquired through the Company's merger with Quantum. The following table illustrates the changes within the portfolio.

	June 30,		**Change**		**% of Total at June 30,**	
(Dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**2022**	**$**	**%**	**2023**	**2022**
Commercial real estate loans						
Construction and land development	$ 356,674	$ 291,202	$ 65,472	22 %	10 %	11 %
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	529,721	335,658	194,063	58	15	12
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	901,685	662,159	239,526	36	25	24
Multifamily	81,827	81,086	741	1	2	3
Total commercial real estate loans	1,869,907	1,370,105	499,802	36	52	50
Commercial loans						
Commercial and industrial	245,428	193,313	52,115	27	7	7
Equipment finance	462,211	394,541	67,670	17	13	14
Municipal leases	142,212	129,766	12,446	10	4	5
Total commercial loans	849,851	717,620	132,231	18	24	26
Residential real estate loans						
Construction and land development	110,074	81,847	28,227	34	3	2
One-to-four family	529,703	354,203	175,500	50	14	13
HELOCs	187,193	160,137	27,056	17	5	6
Total residential real estate loans	826,970	596,187	230,783	39	22	21
Consumer loans	112,095	85,383	26,712	31	2	3
Loans, net of deferred loan fees and costs	$ 3,658,823	$ 2,769,295	$ 889,528	32 %	100 %	100 %

The principal categories of our loan portfolio are discussed below.

Commercial Real Estate – Construction and Land Development. We originate residential construction and development loans for the construction of single-family residences, condominiums, townhouses, and residential developments. Our commercial construction development loans are for the development of business properties, including multi-family, retail, office/warehouse, and office buildings. Our land, lots, and development loans are predominately for the purchase or refinance of unimproved land held for future residential development, improved residential lots held for speculative investment purposes and for the future construction of one-to-four family (speculative and pre-sold) or commercial real estate.

Our expansion into larger metro markets combined with experienced commercial real estate relationship managers, credit officers, and a construction risk management group to better manage construction risk, has resulted in the purposeful growth of this portfolio. Unfunded commitments at June 30, 2023 totaled $59.8 million compared to $143.4 million at June 30, 2022.

Land acquisition and development loans are included in the construction and land development loan portfolio and include completed residential lots where the borrower was not the developer, commercial improved and raw land for future development, and residential development loans. Residential development loans are made to developers for the purpose of acquiring raw land for the subsequent development and sale of residential lots. Such loans typically finance land purchase and infrastructure development of properties (i.e., roads, utilities, etc.) into residential lots for sale. The end buyer for the majority of these lots are local, regional, and national builders for the ultimate construction of residential units. The primary source of repayment is the sale of the lots or improved parcels of land, while personal guarantees may serve as secondary sources. These loans are generally secured by property in our primary market areas. In addition, these loans are secured by a first lien on the property, are generally limited to 65% of the lower of the acquisition price or the appraised value of the unimproved land and 75% of the improved land. Residential acquisition and development loans are generally paid out within three years unless there are multiple phases to the development.

The Bank provides funding to a number of builders for the construction of both speculative and pre-sold 1-4 family homes. Speculative construction loans are made to home builders and are termed “speculative” because the home builder does not have, at the time of loan origination, a signed contract with a home buyer who has a commitment for permanent financing with either us or another lender for the finished home. Loans to finance the construction of speculative single-family homes are generally offered to experienced builders with a proven track record of performance. These loans require payment of interest-only during the construction phase. Unfunded commitments were $68.1 million at June 30, 2023 and $74.6 million at June 30, 2022.

Both adjustable and fixed rates are offered on commercial construction loans. Adjustable interest rate loans typically include a floor and ceiling interest rate and are indexed to *The Wall Street Journal* prime rate, plus or minus an interest rate margin. The initial construction period for owner occupied loans is generally limited to 12 to 24 months from the date of origination versus a construction and stabilization period for non-owner occupied loans of 24 to 36 months, both with amortization terms up to 25 years. Construction-to-permanent loans generally include a balloon maturity of five years or less; however, balloon maturities of greater than five years are allowed on a limited basis depending on factors such as property type, amortization term, lease terms, pricing, or the availability of credit enhancements. Construction loan proceeds are disbursed based on the percent completion of budget as documented by periodic third-party inspections. The maximum loan-to-value limit applicable to these loans is generally 80% of the appraised post-construction value.

Commercial Real Estate Lending, including Multifamily. We originate commercial real estate loans, including loans secured by office buildings, retail/wholesale facilities, hotels, industrial facilities, medical and professional buildings, churches, and multifamily residential properties located primarily in our market areas. The average outstanding loan size was $817,000 as of June 30, 2023.

We offer both fixed- and adjustable-rate commercial real estate loans. Our commercial real estate mortgage loans generally include a balloon maturity of five years or less. Amortization terms are generally limited to 20 years. Adjustable rate-based loans typically include a floor and ceiling interest rate and are indexed to *The Wall Street Journal* prime rate or the one-month term SOFR, plus or minus an interest rate margin and rates generally adjust daily. The maximum loan-to-value ratio for commercial real estate loans is generally up to 80% on purchases and refinances.

Commercial – Commercial and Industrial Loans. We typically offer commercial and industrial loans to businesses located in our primary market areas. These loans are primarily originated as conventional loans to business borrowers, which include lines of credit, term loans, and letters of credit. These loans are typically secured by collateral and are used for general business purposes, including working capital financing, equipment financing, capital investment, and general investments. Loan terms typically vary from one to five years. The interest rates on such loans are either fixed rate or adjustable rate indexed to *The Wall Street Journal* prime rate plus a margin.

We originate commercial business loans made under the SBA 7(a) and USDA B&I programs to small businesses located throughout the country. Loans made by the Bank under the SBA 7(a) and USDA B&I programs generally are made to small businesses to provide working capital needs, to refinance existing debt or to provide funding for the purchase of businesses, real estate, machinery, and equipment. These loans generally are secured by a combination of assets that may include receivables, inventory, furniture, fixtures, equipment, business real property, commercial real estate and sometimes additional collateral such as an assignment of life insurance and a lien on personal real estate owned by the guarantor(s). Typical maturities for this type of loan vary up to 25 years and can be 30 years in some circumstances. Under the SBA 7(a) and USDA B&I loan program the loans carry a government guaranty up to 90% of the loan in some cases. SBA 7(a) and USDA B&I loans will normally be adjustable rate loans based upon *The Wall Street Journal* prime lending rate. Under the loan programs, we will typically sell in the secondary market the guaranteed portion of these loans to generate noninterest income and retain the related unguaranteed portion of these loans.

In March 2022, the Company began purchasing commercial small business loans originated by a fintech partner. At June 30, 2023, the outstanding balance of these loans totaled $25.1 million, or 0.6% of our loan portfolio. The credit risk characteristics of these loans are different from the remainder of the portfolio as they were not originated by the Company and the collateral may be located outside the Company's market area. The Company will continue to monitor the performance of these loans and adjust the ACL as necessary.

Commercial – Equipment Finance. Our Equipment Finance line of business offers companies that are purchasing equipment for their business various products to help manage tax and accounting issues, while offering flexible and customizable repayment terms. These products are primarily made up of commercial finance agreements and commercial loans for transportation, construction, healthcare, and manufacturing equipment. The loans have terms ranging from 24 to 84 months, with an average of five years and are secured by the financed equipment. Typical transaction sizes range from $25,000 to $1.0 million, with an average outstanding loan size of $138,000.

Commercial – Municipal Leases. We offer ground and equipment lease financing to fire departments located primarily throughout North Carolina, South Carolina and, to a lesser extent, Virginia. Municipal leases are secured primarily by a ground lease in our name with a sublease to the borrower for a fire station or an equipment lease for fire trucks and firefighting equipment. We originate and underwrite all leases prior to funding. These leases are at a fixed rate of interest and may have a term to maturity of up to 20 years. At June 30, 2023, $86.1 million, or 60.5%, of our municipal leases were secured by fire trucks, $47.9 million, or 33.7%, were secured by fire stations, $104,000, or 0.1%, were secured by both, with the remaining $8.1 million, or 5.7%, secured by miscellaneous firefighting equipment and land. At June 30, 2023, the average outstanding municipal lease size was $430,000.

Residential Real Estate – Construction and Land Development. We originate construction-to-permanent loans to homeowners building a residence. In addition, we originate land/lot loans predominately for the purchase or refinance of an improved lot for the construction of a residence to be occupied by the borrower. All of our construction and land/lot loans were made on properties located within our market area. Unfunded loan commitments totaled $93.0 million and $94.9 million at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Construction-to-permanent loans are made for the construction of a one-to-four family property which is intended to be occupied by the borrower as either a primary or secondary residence. Construction-to-permanent loans are originated to the homeowner rather than the homebuilder and are structured to be converted to a first lien fixed- or adjustable-rate permanent loan at the completion of the construction phase. During the construction phase, which typically lasts six to 12 months, we make periodic inspections of the construction site and loan proceeds are disbursed directly to the contractors or borrowers as construction progresses. Typically, disbursements are made in monthly draws during the construction period. Loan proceeds are disbursed based on a percentage of completion. Construction-to-permanent loans require payment of interest only during the construction phase. Construction loans may be originated up to 95% of the cost or of the appraised value upon completion, whichever is less; however, we generally do not originate construction loans which exceed the lower of 80% loan to cost or appraised value without securing adequate private mortgage insurance or other form of credit enhancement such as the Federal Housing Administration or other governmental guarantee.

Included in our construction and land/lot loan portfolio are land/lot loans, which are typically loans secured by developed lots in residential subdivisions located in our market areas. We originate these loans to individuals intending to construct their primary or secondary residence on the lot within one year of the origination date. This portfolio may also include loans for the purchase or refinance of unimproved land that is generally less than or equal to five acres and for which the purpose is to commence the improvement of the land and construction of an owner occupied primary or secondary residence within one year of the origination date.

Land/lot loans are typically originated in an amount up to 70% of the lower of the purchase price or appraisal, are secured by a first lien on the property, for up to a 20-year term, require payments of interest only and are structured with an adjustable rate of interest on terms similar to our one-to-four family residential mortgage loans.

Residential Real Estate – One-to-Four Family. We originate loans secured by first mortgages on one-to-four family residences typically for the purchase or refinance of owner occupied primary or secondary residences located primarily in our market areas. We originate both fixed-rate loans and adjustable-rate loans; however, the majority of our one-to-four family residential loans are originated with fixed rates and have terms of 10 to 30 years. We generally originate fixed rate mortgage loans with terms greater than 10 years for sale to various secondary market investors on a servicing released basis. We also originate adjustable-rate mortgage, or ARM, loans which have interest rates that adjust annually to the yield on U.S. Treasury securities adjusted to a constant one-year maturity plus a margin. Most of our ARM loans are hybrid loans, which after an initial fixed rate period of one, five, seven, or 10 years will convert to an annual adjustable interest rate for the remaining term of the loan. Our ARM loans have terms up to 30 years.

Residential Real Estate – Home Equity Lines of Credit. Our HELOCs consist primarily of adjustable-rate lines of credit. The lines of credit may be originated in amounts, together with the amount of the existing first mortgage, typically up to 85% of the value of the property securing the loan (less any prior mortgage loans) with an adjustable-rate of interest based on *The Wall Street Journal* prime rate plus a margin. HELOCs generally have up to a 10-year draw period and amounts may be reborrowed after payment at any time during the draw period. Once the draw period has lapsed, the payment is amortized over a 15-year period based on the loan balance at that time. At June 30, 2023, unfunded commitments on these lines of credit totaled $393.5 million.

Consumer Lending. Our consumer loans consist of loans secured by deposit accounts or personal property such as automobiles, boats, and motorcycles, as well as unsecured consumer debt. This portfolio includes indirect auto finance installment contracts sourced through our relationships with automobile dealerships, both manufacturer franchised dealerships and independent dealerships, who utilize our origination platform to provide automotive financing through installment contracts on new and used vehicles. At June 30, 2023, the outstanding balance of indirect auto finance loans was $105.0 million.

The following table details the contractual maturity ranges of our loan portfolio without factoring in scheduled payments or potential prepayments. Loan balances do not include undisbursed loan proceeds, unearned discounts, unearned income or the ACL. In addition, we have disclosed those loans with predetermined (fixed) and floating interest rates at June 30, 2023.

(Dollars in thousands)	1 Year or Less	After 1 but Within 5 Years	After 5 but Within 15 Years	Over 15 Years	Total
Commercial real estate loans					
Construction and land development	$ 166,218	$ 169,718	$ 20,738	$ —	$ 356,674
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	37,993	310,677	121,713	59,338	529,721
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	65,859	520,548	281,688	33,590	901,685
Multifamily	8,310	42,536	29,009	1,972	81,827
Total commercial real estate loans	278,380	1,043,479	453,148	94,900	1,869,907
Commercial loans					
Commercial and industrial	69,793	106,673	67,600	1,362	245,428
Equipment finance	10,957	352,923	98,331	—	462,211
Municipal leases	1,413	26,567	82,945	31,287	142,212
Total commercial loans	82,163	486,163	248,876	32,649	849,851
Residential real estate loans					
Construction and land development	161	904	3,374	105,635	110,074
One-to-four family	27,826	116,759	73,425	311,693	529,703
HELOCs	1,878	5,943	8,457	170,915	187,193
Total residential real estate loans	29,865	123,606	85,256	588,243	826,970
Consumer loans	3,833	54,157	53,787	318	112,095
Loans, net of deferred loan fees and costs	$ 394,241	$ 1,707,405	$ 841,067	$ 716,110	$ 3,658,823
Commercial real estate loans					
Fixed rate loans	$ 75,994	$ 731,304	$ 89,947	$ 4,231	$ 901,476
Adjustable rate loans	202,386	312,175	363,201	90,669	968,431
Commercial loans					
Fixed rate loans	41,313	465,109	202,324	32,482	741,228
Adjustable rate loans	40,850	21,054	46,552	167	108,623
Residential real estate loans					
Fixed rate loans	13,868	110,275	51,202	174,334	349,679
Adjustable rate loans	15,997	13,331	34,054	413,909	477,291
Consumer loans					
Fixed rate loans	2,014	54,146	53,787	318	110,265
Adjustable rate loans	1,819	11	—	—	1,830
Total fixed rate loans	$ 133,189	$ 1,360,834	$ 397,260	$ 211,365	$ 2,102,648
Total adjustable rate loans	$ 261,052	$ 346,571	$ 443,807	$ 504,745	$ 1,556,175

Nonperforming Assets. Nonperforming assets include nonaccrual loans, TDRs that haven’t performed for a sufficient period of time, and REO. Loans are placed on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and/or interest becomes doubtful or other factors involving the loan warrant placing the loan on nonaccrual status. TDRs are loans which have renegotiated loan terms to assist borrowers who are unable to meet the original terms of their loans. Such modifications to loan terms may include a below market interest rate, a reduction in principal balance, or a longer term to maturity. Once a nonaccruing TDR has performed according to its modified terms for six months and the collection of principal and interest under the revised terms is deemed probable, the TDR is removed from nonaccrual status.

Total nonperforming assets were $8.3 million, or 0.18% of total assets, at June 30, 2023, compared to $6.3 milion, or 0.18% of total assets, at June 30, 2022. The following table sets forth the composition of our nonperforming assets among our different asset categories.

(Dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Nonaccruing loans		
Commercial real estate loans		
Construction and land development	$ 23	$ 67
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	517	706
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	5
Multifamily	84	103
Total commercial real estate loans	624	881
Commercial loans		
Commercial and industrial	1,222	1,951
Equipment finance	2,862	270
Municipal leases	106	—
Total commercial loans	4,190	2,221
Residential real estate loans		
Construction and land development	132	137
One-to-four family	1,935	1,773
HELOCs	957	724
Total residential real estate loans	3,024	2,634
Consumer	477	384
Total nonaccruing loans	$ 8,315	$ 6,120
Total foreclosed assets	—	200
Total nonperforming assets	$ 8,315	$ 6,320
Total nonperforming assets as a percentage of total assets	0.18 %	0.18 %

The ratio of nonperforming loans to total loans was 0.23% at June 30, 2023 and 0.22% at June 30, 2022. Performing TDRs that were excluded from nonaccruing loans totaled $8.2 million and $9.8 million at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans. The ACL on loans held for investment is a valuation account that reflects our estimation of the credit losses that will result from the inability of our borrowers to make required loan payments. The ACL is maintained through provisions for credit losses that are charged to earnings in the period they are established. We charge losses on loans against the ACL when we believe the collection of loan principal is unlikely. Recoveries on loans previously charged off are added back to the ACL. See "Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for discussion of our ACL methodology on loans.

The following table summarizes the distribution of the ACL by loan category at the dates indicated.

	June 30, 2023			June 30, 2022		
(Dollars in thousands)	Allocated Allowance	% of Loan Portfolio	ACL to Loans	Allocated Allowance	% of Loan Portfolio	ACL to Loans
Commercial real estate loans						
Construction and land development	$ 5,866	10 %	0.16 %	$ 4,402	11 %	0.16 %
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	4,837	15	0.13	3,038	12	0.11
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	9,230	25	0.26	5,589	24	0.20
Multifamily	757	2	0.02	385	3	0.01
Total commercial real estate loans	20,690	52	0.57	13,414	50	0.48
Commercial loans						
Commercial and industrial	4,738	7	0.13	5,083	7	0.18
Equipment finance	10,299	13	0.28	6,651	14	0.24
Municipal leases	179	4	0.01	302	5	0.01
Total commercial loans	15,216	24	0.42	12,036	26	0.43
Residential real estate loans						
Construction and land development	1,689	3	0.05	1,052	2	0.04
One-to-four family	5,612	14	0.15	4,673	13	0.17
HELOCs	1,983	5	0.05	1,886	6	0.07
Total residential real estate loans	9,284	22	0.25	7,611	21	0.28
Consumer loans	2,003	2	0.05	1,629	3	0.06
Total loans	$ 47,193	100 %	1.29 %	$ 34,690	100 %	1.25 %

	At or For the Year Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Asset quality ratios		
Nonaccruing loans to total loans[(1)]	0.23 %	0.22 %
ACL to nonaccruing loans[(1)]	567.56	566.83
Net charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans	0.10	(0.02)

(1) At June 30, 2023, there were $1.9 million of restructured loans included in nonaccruing loans and $3.3 million, or 40.0%, of nonaccruing loans were current on their loan payments as of that date. At June 30, 2022, there were $2.8 million of restructured loans included in nonaccruing loans and $3.8 million, or 62.5%, of nonaccruing loans were current on their loan payments as of that date.

The ACL on loans increased $12.5 million, or 36.0%, between June 30, 2023 and 2022 mainly as a result of a provision for credit losses on loans of $15.4 million for the year ended June 30, 2023, compared to a net benefit of $1.5 million for fiscal year 2022. See further discussion of the drivers of the change in the "Comparison of Results of Operations for the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 – Provision (Benefit) for Credit Losses" section above.

Our individually evaluated loans are comprised of loans meeting certain thresholds, on nonaccrual status, and all TDRs, whether performing or on nonaccrual status under their restructured terms. Individually evaluated loans may be evaluated for reserve purposes using either the cash flow or the collateral valuation method. As of June 30, 2023, there were $6.8 million in loans individually evaluated compared to $5.3 million at June 30, 2022.

The following table summarizes net charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans outstanding by loan category as of the dates indicated.

	Year Ended June 30, 2023			Year Ended June 30, 2022		
(Dollars in thousands)	Net Charge-Offs (Recoveries)	Average Loans Outstanding	Net Charge-Off (Recovery) Ratio	Net Charge-Offs (Recoveries)	Average Loans Outstanding	Net Charge-Off (Recovery) Ratio
Commercial real estate loans	$ (3)	$ 1,634,449	— %	$ (603)	$ 1,389,895	(0.04)%
Commercial loans	3,289	784,321	0.42	737	707,959	0.10
Residential real estate loans	(275)	736,372	(0.04)	(849)	613,270	(0.14)
Consumer loans	244	108,278	0.23	21	98,549	0.02
Total	$ 3,255	$ 3,263,420	0.10 %	$ (694)	$ 2,809,673	(0.02)%

Liabilities. Total liabilities were $4.1 billion at June 30, 2023, compared to $3.2 billion at June 30, 2022, an increase of $975.9 million, or 30.9%, year-over-year, the components of which are discussed below.

Deposits. The following table summarizes the composition of our deposit portfolio as of the dates indicated.

(Dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	$ Change	% Change
Core deposits				
Noninterest-bearing deposits	$ 825,481	$ 745,746	$ 79,735	11 %
NOW accounts	611,105	654,981	(43,876)	(7)
Money market accounts	1,241,840	969,661	272,179	28
Savings accounts	212,220	238,197	(25,977)	(11)
Total core deposits	$ 2,890,646	$ 2,608,585	$ 282,061	11 %
Certificates of deposit	710,522	491,176	219,346	45
Total	$ 3,601,168	$ 3,099,761	$ 501,407	16 %

The following bullet points provide further information regarding the composition of our deposit portfolio as of June 30, 2023:

- The balance of uninsured deposits was $913.2 million, or 25.4% of total deposits, which includes $341.9 million of collateralized deposits to municipalities.
- The balance of brokered deposits was $232.5 million, or 6.5% of total deposits.
- Total deposits are evenly distributed between commercial and consumer depositors.
- The average balance of our deposit accounts was $32,000.
- Our largest 25 depositors made up $554.7 million, or 15.4% of total deposits. Of these depositors, $405.0 million, or 11.2% of total deposits, are insured or collateralized deposits to municipalities.

Specific to time deposits, we held approximately $120.7 million in uninsured CDs as of June 30, 2023. The uninsured amount is an estimate consistent with the methodology used for the Company's regulatory reporting disclosures.

The following table indicates the amount of our CDs, both within and in excess of the $250,000 FDIC insurance limit, by time remaining until maturity as of June 30, 2023.

(Dollars in thousands)	3 Months or Less	Over 3 to 6 Months	Over 6 to 12 Months	Over 12 Months	Total
CDs less than $250,000	$ 132,640	$ 252,013	$ 145,894	$ 59,309	$ 589,856
CDs of $250,000 or more	14,241	48,354	49,699	8,372	120,666
Total certificates of deposit	$ 146,881	$ 300,367	$ 195,593	$ 67,681	$ 710,522

Borrowings. Although deposits are our primary source of funds, we may utilize borrowings to manage interest rate risk or as a cost-effective source of funds. Our borrowings typically consist of advances from the FHLB of Atlanta and FRB. We may obtain advances from the FHLB of Atlanta upon the security of certain of our commercial and residential real estate loans and/or securities as well as obtain advances from the FRB upon the security of certain of our commercial and consumer loans. These advances may be made pursuant to several different credit programs, each of which has its own interest rate, range of maturities and call features.

In addition to borrowings deemed necessary to address funding needs, as a result of our merger with Quantum, we assumed $11.3 million of junior subordinated debentures, which carried a purchase accounting discount of $1.4 million as of June 30, 2023. See "Note 10 – Borrowings" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for discussion of the origin and terms of the debt.

The following tables set forth information regarding our borrowings at the end of and during the periods indicated.

	Year Ended June 30,	
(Dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**2022**
Average balances		
Junior subordinated debentures	$ 3,788	$ —
FHLB advances	54,005	38,370
FRB advances	11,662	5,006
Revolving lines of credit	7,717	—
Weighted average interest rate		
Junior subordinated debentures	8.63 %	— %
FHLB advances	4.90	0.16
FRB advances	4.73	0.38
Revolving lines of credit	8.59	—

(Dollars in thousands)	**June 30, 2023**	**June 30, 2022**
Balance outstanding at end of period		
Junior subordinated debentures	$ 9,971	$ —
FHLB advances	180,000	—
FRB advances	257,000	—
Revolving lines of credit	20,263	—
Weighted average interest rate		
Junior subordinated debentures	7.49 %	— %
FHLB advances	5.19	—
FRB advances	5.25	—
Revolving lines of credit	8.75	—

All qualifying one-to-four family loans, HELOCs, commercial real estate loans, and FHLB of Atlanta stock are pledged as collateral to secure outstanding FHLB advances while commercial construction, indirect auto, and municipal leases are pledged as collateral to secure outstanding FRB advances. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company had the ability to borrow $22,673 and $277,561, respectively, through FHLB advances and $91,316 and $68,230, respectively, through the unused portion of a line of credit with the FRB. During the year ended June 30, 2021, the Company paid $22,690 in prepayment penalties on FHLB advances. No such penalties were incurred during the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company maintained revolving lines of credit with three unaffiliated banks, the unused portion of which totaled $144,737 and $120,000, respectively. At June 30, 2023, HomeTrust had drawn $20,263 on a $40,000 revolving line of credit which bears interest at *The Wall Street Journal* prime rate plus 50 basis points, maturing on January 30, 2024, although the term may be extended for an additional year two times if no events of default have occurred.

Capital Resources

At June 30, 2023, stockholders' equity totaled $471.2 million, compared to $388.8 million at June 30, 2022, an increase of $82.3 million, or 21.2%. Activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 included $44.6 million in net income, $37.7 million in stock issued in connection with the Company's merger with Quantum, $8.3 million in stock-based compensation and stock option exercises, offset by $6.2 million in cash dividends declared and a $1.7 million decrease in accumulated other comprehensive loss due to increases in market interest rates.

As of June 30, 2023, the Bank was considered "well capitalized" in accordance with its regulatory capital guidelines and exceeded all regulatory capital requirements. See "Business – How We are Regulated" included in Item 1 and "Note 18 – Regulatory Capital Matters" of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional details on our capital requirements.

Liquidity Management

Management maintains a liquidity position that it believes will adequately provide for funding of loan demand and deposit run-off that may occur in the normal course of business. We rely on a number of different sources in order to meet our potential liquidity demands. The primary sources are increases in deposit accounts, wholesale borrowings, and cash flows from loan payments and the securities portfolio.

In addition to these primary sources of funds, management has several secondary sources available to meet potential funding requirements as outlined in the "Comparison of Financial Condition at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 – Borrowings" section above. Additionally, we classify our securities portfolio as available for sale, providing an additional source of liquidity. Management believes that our securities portfolio is of high quality, of short duration, and the securities would therefore be readily marketable. In addition, we have historically sold fixed-rate mortgage loans in the secondary market to reduce interest rate risk and to create still another source of liquidity. From time to time we also utilize brokered time deposits to supplement our other sources of funds. Brokered time deposits are obtained by utilizing an outside broker that is paid a fee. This funding requires advance notification to structure the type of deposit desired by us. Brokered deposits can vary in term from one month to several years and have the benefit of being a source of longer-term funding. We also utilize brokered deposits to help manage interest rate risk by extending the term to repricing of our liabilities, enhance our liquidity, and fund asset growth. Brokered deposits are typically from outside our primary market areas, and our brokered deposit levels may vary from time to time depending on competitive interest rate conditions and other factors. At June 30, 2023, brokered deposits totaled $232.5 million, or 6.5%, of total deposits.

Liquidity management is both a daily and long-term function of business management. Excess liquidity is generally invested in short-term investments, such as overnight deposits and federal funds. On a longer term basis, we maintain a strategy of investing in various lending products and debt securities, including MBS. On a stand-alone level we are a separate legal entity from the Bank and must provide for our own liquidity and pay our own operating expenses. Our primary source of funds consists of dividends or capital distributions from the Bank, although there are regulatory restrictions on the ability of the Bank to pay dividends. At June 30, 2023, we (on an unconsolidated basis) had liquid assets of $0.9 million.

At the Bank level, we use our sources of funds primarily to meet our ongoing commitments, pay maturing deposits and fund withdrawals, and to fund loan commitments. At June 30, 2023, the total approved loan commitments and unused lines of credit outstanding amounted to $307.2 million and $608.2 million, respectively, as compared to $417.6 million and $485.2 million as of June 30, 2022. Certificates of deposit scheduled to mature in one year or less at June 30, 2023 totaled $642.8 million. It is management's policy to manage deposit rates that are competitive with other local financial institutions. Based on this strategy, we believe that a majority of maturing deposits will remain with us.

Off-Balance Sheet Activities

In the normal course of operations, we engage in a variety of financial transactions that are not recorded in our financial statements, mainly to manage customers' requests for funding. These transactions primarily take the form of loan commitments and lines of credit and involve varying degrees of off-balance sheet credit, interest rate and liquidity risks. For further information, see “Note 17 – Commitments and Contingencies” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Asset/Liability Management and Interest Rate Risk

Our Risk When Interest Rates Change. The rates of interest we earn on assets and pay on liabilities generally are established contractually for a period of time. Market interest rates change over time. Our loans generally have longer maturities than our deposits. Accordingly, our results of operations, like those of other financial institutions, are impacted by changes in interest rates and the interest rate sensitivity of our assets and liabilities. The risk associated with changes in interest rates and our ability to adapt to these changes is known as interest rate risk and is our most significant market risk.

How We Measure Our Risk of Interest Rate Changes. As part of our process to manage our exposure to changes in interest rates and comply with applicable regulations, we monitor our interest rate risk. In monitoring interest rate risk we continually analyze and manage assets and liabilities based on market conditions, their payment streams and interest rates, the timing of their maturities, their sensitivity to actual or potential changes in market interest rates, and interest rate sensitivities of our non-maturity deposits with respect to interest rates paid and the level of balances. The Board of Directors sets the asset and liability policy of HomeTrust Bank, which is implemented by management and an asset/liability committee whose members include certain members of senior management.

The purpose of this committee is to communicate, coordinate and control asset/liability management consistent with our business plan and Board approved policies. The committee establishes and monitors the volume and mix of assets and funding sources taking into account relative costs and spreads, interest rate sensitivity and liquidity needs. The objectives are to manage assets and funding sources to produce results that are consistent with liquidity, capital adequacy, growth, risk, and profitability goals.

The committee generally meets on a quarterly basis to review, among other things, economic conditions and interest rate outlook, current and projected liquidity needs and capital position, anticipated changes in the volume and mix of assets and liabilities and interest rate risk exposure limits versus current projections pursuant to net present value of portfolio equity analysis and income simulations. The committee recommends strategy changes based on this review. The committee is responsible for reviewing and reporting on the effects of the policy implementations and strategies to the Board of Directors at least quarterly.

Among the techniques we have used at various times to manage interest rate risk are: (i) increasing our portfolio of hybrid and adjustable-rate one-to-four family residential loans and commercial loans; (ii) maintaining a strong capital position, which provides for a favorable level of interest-earning assets relative to interest-bearing liabilities; and (iii) emphasizing less interest rate sensitive and lower-costing “core deposits.” We also maintain a portfolio of short-term or adjustable-rate assets and use fixed-rate FHLB advances and brokered deposits to extend the term to repricing of our liabilities.

We consider the relatively short duration of our deposits in our overall asset/liability management process. As short-term rates increase, we have assets and liabilities that increase with the market. This is reflected in the change in our PVE when rates increase (see the table below). PVE is defined as the net present value of our existing assets and liabilities. In addition, we have historically demonstrated an ability to maintain retail deposits through various interest rate cycles. If local retail deposit rates increase dramatically, we also have access to wholesale funding through our lines of credit with the FHLB and FRB and the brokered deposit market to replace retail deposits, as needed.

Depending on the level of general interest rates, the relationship between long- and short-term interest rates, market conditions, and competitive factors, the committee may in the future determine to increase our interest rate risk position somewhat in order to maintain or increase our net interest margin. In particular, during certain periods of stable or declining interest rates, we believe that the increased net interest income resulting from a mismatch in the maturity of our assets and liabilities portfolios may provide high enough returns to justify increased exposure to sudden and unexpected increases in interest rates. As a result of this philosophy, our results of operations and the economic value of our equity will remain vulnerable to increases in interest rates and to declines due to differences between long- and short-term interest rates.

The committee regularly reviews interest rate risk by forecasting the impact of alternative interest rate environments on net interest income and our PVE. The committee also evaluates these impacts against the potential changes in net interest income and market value of our portfolio equity that are monitored by the Board of Directors of HomeTrust Bank generally on a quarterly basis.

Our asset/liability management strategy sets limits on the change in PVE given certain changes in interest rates. The table presented here, as of June 30, 2023, is forward-looking information about our sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The table incorporates data from an independent service, as it relates to maturity repricing and repayment/withdrawal of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Interest rate risk is measured by changes in PVE for instantaneous parallel shifts in the yield curve up and down 400 basis points. An increase in rates would increase our PVE because the repricing of nonmaturing deposits tend to lag behind the increase in market rates. This positive impact is partially offset by the negative effect from our loans with interest rate floors which will not adjust until such time as a loan's current interest rate adjusts to an increase in market rates which exceeds the interest rate floor. Conversely, in a falling interest rate environment these interest rate floors will assist in maintaining our net interest income. As of June 30, 2023, our loans with interest rate floors totaled approximately $640.1 million, or 17.5% of our total loan portfolio, and had a weighted average floor rate of 4.80%, of which $26.5 million were at their floor rate.

	June 30, 2023			
Change in Interest Rates in Basis Points	Present Value Equity (Dollars in Thousands)			PVE Ratio
	Amount	$ Change	% Change	
+ 400	$ 1,076,665	$ 116,201	12 %	25 %
+ 300	1,060,765	100,301	10	25
+ 200	1,036,923	76,459	8	24
+ 100	1,004,576	44,112	5	23
Base	960,464	—	—	22
- 100	883,606	(76,858)	(8)	20
- 200	770,247	(190,217)	(20)	17
- 300	618,481	(341,983)	(36)	13
- 400	559,706	(400,758)	(42)	12

In evaluating our exposure to interest rate movements, certain shortcomings inherent in the method of analysis presented in the foregoing table must be considered. For example, although certain assets and liabilities may have similar maturities or repricing periods, they may react in different degrees to changes in market interest rates. Also, the interest rates on certain types of assets and liabilities may fluctuate in advance of changes in market interest rates, while interest rates on other types may lag behind changes in interest rates. Additionally, certain assets, such as adjustable rate mortgages, have features which restrict changes in interest rates on a short-term basis and over the life of the asset. Further, in the event of a significant change in interest rates, prepayment and early withdrawal levels would likely deviate significantly from those assumed above. Finally, the ability of many borrowers to service their debt may decrease in the event of an interest rate increase. We consider all of these factors in monitoring our exposure to interest rate risk.

The Board of Directors and management of HomeTrust Bank believe that certain factors afford HomeTrust Bank the ability to operate successfully despite its exposure to interest rate risk. HomeTrust Bank may manage its interest rate risk by originating and retaining adjustable rate loans in its portfolio, by borrowing from the FHLB to match the duration of our funding to the duration of originated fixed rate one-to-four family and commercial loans held in portfolio and by selling on an ongoing basis certain currently originated longer term fixed rate one-to-four family real estate loans.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss from adverse changes in market prices and rates. Our market risk arises principally from interest rate risk inherent in our lending, investing, deposit and borrowings activities. Management actively monitors and manages its interest rate risk exposure. In addition to other risks that we manage in the normal course of business, such as credit quality and liquidity, management considers interest rate risk to be a significant market risk that could have a potentially material effect on our financial condition and result of operations. The information contained in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Asset Liability Management and Interest Rate Risk" in this Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors
HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiary

Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiary (the "Company") as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We have also audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO").

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, including in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States "PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material aspects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described in management's report on internal control over financial reporting, the scope of management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2023, has excluded Quantum Capital Corp. ("Quantum") acquired on February 12, 2023. We have also excluded Quantum from the scope of our audit of internal control over financial reporting. Quantum represented 14.3 percent of consolidated total assets as of June 30, 2023.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of reliable financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audits matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans

As described in Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's allowance for credit losses on loans ("ACL") was $47.2 million as of June 30, 2023. The allowance is estimated by management using information about past events, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts on the collectability of the loan portfolio. The Company collectively evaluates loan pools that share similar risk characteristics which results in the most significant portion of the ACL. A discounted cash flow method is used to evaluate the cash flows for each loan in each collectively evaluated pool which relies on a periodic tendency to default and absolute loss given default applied to a projective model of the pool's cash flow while considering prepayment and principal curtailment effects. Management has determined that peer loss data provides the best basis for assessing expected credit losses and has incorporated macroeconomic drivers using a statistical regression modeling methodology, where considered appropriate, to adjust historical loss information for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Included in management's systematic methodology is consideration of the need to qualitatively adjust the ACL for risks not already incorporated within the loss estimation process. The Company considers qualitative adjustments which can either increase or decrease the quantitative model within their qualitative framework.

We identified the allowance for credit losses, on loans as a critical audit matter. The principal considerations for our determination included the high degree of judgment and subjectivity related to management's determination of reasonable and supportable forecasts and the identification and measurement of qualitative adjustments. This required a high degree of auditor effort, specialized skills and knowledge, and significant auditor judgment.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- We obtained an understanding of the Company's model and process for determining the ACL, and evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of controls relating to the ACL, including:
  - Controls over the completeness and accuracy of data input into the model used to determine the ACL, and
  - Controls over management's review and approval of the ACL, including management's determination of a reasonable and supportable forecast and qualitative factor adjustments applied within the qualitative framework to address risks not already incorporated within the model.
- We evaluated management's determination of reasonable and supportable forecasts, including comparing key factors to independent sources, as well as involving our internal specialists in testing the application of forecasts in the model calculation.
  - We evaluated the reasonableness and adequacy of management's qualitative factor adjustment framework, including substantively testing management's identification of risks not already incorporated within the model, the application of qualitative factor adjustments within the framework, and assessing the completeness and accuracy of data utilized in development of the qualitative adjustments.
  - We evaluated management's judgments and assumptions related to the qualitative adjustments for reasonableness by assessing relevant trends in credit quality and evaluating the relationship of the trends to the qualitative adjustments applied to the ACL.

Merger with Quantum Capital Corp. – Fair Value of Loans and Core Deposit Intangible Acquired

As described in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company merged with Quantum Capital Corp. effective February 12, 2023. The Company accounted for this acquisition under the purchase method of accounting. Purchased assets and assumed liabilities are recorded at their respective acquisition date fair values, and identifiable intangible assets are recorded at fair value. Determination of the acquisition date fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed required management to make significant estimates and assumptions. Specifically, a high degree of management judgment is required to determine the fair values of the non-purchased credit deteriorated ("non-PCD") loan portfolio and the core deposit intangible ("CDI") acquired in the business combination. The fair values of the acquired non-PCD loans and CDI were $549.4 million and $12.2 million, respectively, as of February 12, 2023.

We identified the determination of the acquisition date fair value of non-PCD loans and CDI as a critical audit matter. The principal considerations for our determination included the high degree of judgment and subjectivity involved in auditing management's selection of assumptions used to determine fair value. This required a high degree of auditor effort, specialized skills and knowledge, and significant auditor judgment.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- We obtained an understanding of the Company's process for determining the fair value of the non-PCD acquired loan portfolio and the CDI resulting from the merger.
- We evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of controls relating to the valuation of non-PCD acquired loans and CDI, including controls addressing:
  - Management's review of the reasonableness of the discount rates, prepayment rates, and credit loss assumptions used in the estimate of the fair value of non-PCD acquired loans.
  - Management's review of the reasonableness of the attrition rate and cost assumptions used in the estimate of the fair value of the CDI.
  - Management's review of the results of the third-party valuation of the non-PCD acquired loan portfolio and CDI, including the review of the completeness and accuracy of the data inputs used as a basis for the valuations.
- We evaluated the completeness and accuracy of data inputs used as a basis for the valuation of the non-PCD loan portfolio and CDI.
- We evaluated, with the assistance of professionals with the appropriate skills and knowledge, the reasonableness of management's assumptions used in the estimate of the fair value, including, for a selected sample of loans, developing an independent expectation for comparison to management's fair value of the non-PCD acquired loans.
- We evaluated, with the assistance of professionals with the appropriate skills and knowledge, the reasonableness of management's assumptions used in the estimate of the fair value of the CDI, including, reperformance.
- We tested the mathematical accuracy of the estimated fair value, including the application of the assumptions used in the calculation.

/s/ FORVIS, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2005.

Atlanta, Georgia
September 11, 2023

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Assets		
Cash	$ 19,266	$ 20,910
Interest-bearing deposits	284,231	84,209
Cash and cash equivalents	303,497	105,119
Commercial paper, net	—	194,427
Certificates of deposit in other banks	33,152	23,551
Debt securities available for sale, at fair value (amortized cost of $157,251 and $130,099 at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively)	151,926	126,978
FHLB and FRB stock	20,208	9,326
SBIC investments, at cost	14,927	12,758
Loans held for sale, at fair value	6,947	—
Loans held for sale, at lower of cost or fair value	161,703	79,307
Loans, net of deferred loan fees and costs	3,658,823	2,769,295
Allowance for credit losses – loans	(47,193)	(34,690)
Loans, net	3,611,630	2,734,605
Premises and equipment, net	73,171	69,094
Accrued interest receivable	14,829	8,573
Deferred income taxes, net	10,912	11,487
BOLI	106,572	95,281
Goodwill	34,111	25,638
Core deposit intangibles, net	10,778	93
Other assets	53,124	52,967
Total assets	$ 4,607,487	$ 3,549,204
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Liabilities		
Deposits	$ 3,601,168	$ 3,099,761
Junior subordinated debt	9,971	—
Borrowings	457,263	—
Other liabilities	67,899	60,598
Total liabilities	4,136,301	3,160,359
Commitments and contingencies – see Note 17		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, none issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value, 60,000,000 shares authorized, 17,366,673 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2023; 15,591,466 at June 30, 2022	174	156
Additional paid in capital	171,222	126,106
Retained earnings	308,651	270,276
Unearned ESOP shares	(4,761)	(5,290)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(4,100)	(2,403)
Total stockholders' equity	471,186	388,845
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 4,607,487	$ 3,549,204

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
Consolidated Statements of Income
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest and dividend income			
Loans	$ 176,270	$ 109,603	$ 111,798
Commercial paper	1,300	1,721	1,206
Debt securities available for sale	4,350	1,802	2,024
Other investments and interest-bearing deposits	5,206	2,988	3,705
Total interest and dividend income	187,126	116,114	118,733
Interest expense			
Deposits	25,524	5,260	9,370
Junior subordinated debt	327	—	—
Borrowings	3,860	80	6,041
Total interest expense	29,711	5,340	15,411
Net interest income	157,415	110,774	103,322
Provision (benefit) for credit losses	15,392	(592)	(7,135)
Net interest income after provision (benefit) for credit losses	142,023	111,366	110,457
Noninterest income			
Service charges and fees on deposit accounts	9,510	9,462	9,083
Loan income and fees	2,571	3,185	2,208
Gain on sale of loans held for sale	5,608	12,876	17,352
BOLI income	2,116	2,000	2,156
Operating lease income	5,471	6,392	5,601
Gain on sale of debt securities available for sale	—	1,895	—
Gain (loss) on sale of premises and equipment	2,097	(87)	(1,311)
Other	3,677	3,386	4,732
Total noninterest income	31,050	39,109	39,821
Noninterest expense			
Salaries and employee benefits	62,221	59,591	62,956
Occupancy expense, net	9,891	9,692	9,521
Computer services	11,772	10,629	9,607
Telephone, postage and supplies	2,468	2,545	3,122
Marketing and advertising	2,139	2,583	1,626
Deposit insurance premiums	2,249	1,712	1,799
Core deposit intangible amortization	1,525	250	735
Branch closure and restructuring expenses	—	—	1,513
Officer transition agreement expense	—	1,795	—
Merger-related expenses	5,465	—	—
Prepayment penalties on borrowings	—	—	22,690
Other	18,179	16,300	17,613
Total noninterest expense	115,909	105,097	131,182
Income before income taxes	57,164	45,378	19,096
Income tax expense	12,560	9,725	3,421
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675
Per share data			
Net income per common share			
Basic	$ 2.82	$ 2.27	$ 0.96
Diluted	$ 2.80	$ 2.23	$ 0.94
Average shares outstanding			
Basic	15,698,618	15,516,173	16,078,066
Diluted	15,781,506	15,810,409	16,495,115

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(Dollars in thousands)

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	**2022**	**2021**
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675
Other comprehensive loss			
Unrealized holding losses on debt securities available for sale			
Losses arising during the period	(2,204)	(5,087)	(653)
Deferred income tax benefit	507	1,170	150
Total other comprehensive loss	(1,697)	(3,917)	(503)
Comprehensive income	$ 42,907	$ 31,736	$ 15,172

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
(Dollars in thousands)

	Common Stock						
	Shares	**Amount**	**Additional Paid In Capital**	**Retained Earnings**	**Unearned ESOP Shares**	**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**	**Total Stockholders' Equity**
Balance at June 30, 2020	17,021,357	$ 170	$ 169,648	$ 242,776	$ (6,348)	$ 2,017	$ 408,263
Net income	—	—	—	15,675	—	—	15,675
Cumulative-effect adjustment due to the adoption of ASU 2016-13	—	—	—	(13,358)	—	—	(13,358)
Cash dividends declared on common stock, $0.31/common share	—	—	—	(5,018)	—	—	(5,018)
Common stock repurchased	(733,347)	(8)	(16,147)	—	—	—	(16,155)
Forfeited restricted stock	(6,575)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retired stock	(9,106)	—	(204)	—	—	—	(204)
Granted restricted stock	45,260	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercised stock options	318,894	5	4,587	—	—	—	4,592
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	2,102	—	—	—	2,102
ESOP compensation expense	—	—	596	—	529	—	1,125
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(503)	(503)
Balance at June 30, 2021	16,636,483	$ 167	$ 160,582	$ 240,075	$ (5,819)	$ 1,514	$ 396,519
Net income	—	—	—	35,653	—	—	35,653
Cash dividends declared on common stock, $0.35/common share	—	—	—	(5,452)	—	—	(5,452)
Common stock repurchased	(1,482,959)	(15)	(43,333)	—	—	—	(43,348)
Forfeited restricted stock	(13,600)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retired stock	(11,335)	—	(345)	—	—	—	(345)
Granted restricted stock	42,123	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock issued for RSUs	7,118	—	—	—	—	—	
Exercised stock options	413,636	4	6,077	—	—	—	6,081
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	2,152	—	—	—	2,152
ESOP compensation expense	—	—	973	—	529	—	1,502
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(3,917)	(3,917)
Balance at June 30, 2022	15,591,466	$ 156	$ 126,106	$ 270,276	$ (5,290)	$ (2,403)	$ 388,845
Net income	—	—	—	44,604	—	—	44,604
Cash dividends declared on common stock, $0.39/common share	—	—	—	(6,229)	—	—	(6,229)
Forfeited restricted stock	(10,090)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retired stock	(13,145)	—	(344)	—	—	—	(344)
Granted restricted stock	57,839	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock issued for RSUs	13,861	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercised stock options	352,096	4	5,136	—	—	—	5,140
Shares issued for Quantum merger	1,374,646	14	37,720	—	—	—	37,734
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	1,854	—	—	—	1,854
ESOP compensation expense	—	—	750	—	529	—	1,279
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(1,697)	(1,697)
Balance at June 30, 2023	17,366,673	$ 174	$ 171,222	$ 308,651	$ (4,761)	$ (4,100)	$ 471,186

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Dollars in thousands)

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Provision (benefit) for credit losses	15,392	(592)	(7,135)
Depreciation and amortization of premises and equipment and equipment for operating leases	9,063	9,348	9,499
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(433)	6,584	3,573
Net accretion of purchase accounting adjustments on loans	(1,698)	(1,628)	(2,088)
Net amortization and accretion	4,346	2,450	2,717
SBIC investments income	(1,740)	(1,673)	(1,127)
Prepayment penalties paid on borrowings	—	—	22,690
Loss (gain) on sale of premises and equipment	(2,097)	87	1,311
Loss (gain) on sale of REO	89	7	(65)
Loss (gain) incurred at the end of operating leases - lessor	451	12	(43)
BOLI income	(2,116)	(2,000)	(2,156)
Gain on sale of debt securities available for sale	—	(1,895)	—
Gain on sale of loans held for sale	(5,608)	(12,876)	(17,352)
Origination of loans held for sale	(311,198)	(465,263)	(622,400)
Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale	213,482	463,603	600,784
New deferred loan origination (costs) fees, net	(2,824)	(316)	1,698
Increase in accrued interest receivable and other assets	(7,467)	(3,604)	(756)
Share-based compensation expense	1,854	2,152	2,102
ESOP compensation expense	1,279	1,502	1,125
Increase in other liabilities	2,225	1,577	1,507
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(42,396)	33,128	9,559
Investing activities			
Purchase of debt securities available for sale	(81,687)	(41,649)	(107,988)
Proceeds from maturities, calls and paydowns of debt securities available for sale	65,585	65,399	76,663
Proceeds from sale of debt securities available for sale	—	1,895	—
Purchases of commercial paper	(210,292)	(558,482)	(715,635)
Proceeds from maturities and calls of commercial paper	406,269	555,472	831,862
Purchases of CDs in other banks	(18,166)	(1,244)	(7,321)
Proceeds from maturities of CDs in other banks	8,565	17,815	22,888
Net (purchases) redemptions of FHLB and FRB stock	(9,757)	4,213	17,138
Net capital contributions in SBIC investments, at cost	(429)	(914)	(775)
Net (increase) decrease in loans	(313,690)	(6,462)	56,296
Purchase of BOLI	(109)	(173)	(72)
Proceeds from redemption of BOLI	—	—	1,307
Purchase of equipment for operating leases - lessor	(11,333)	(2,901)	(11,879)
Sale of equipment for operating leases - lessor	8,607	5,981	2,647
Purchase of premises and equipment	(3,420)	(6,608)	(16,081)
Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment and assets held for sale	8,012	2,322	—
Proceeds from sale of REO	111	181	449
Net cash received in merger	30,601	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(121,133)	34,845	149,499

(Dollars in thousands)

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Financing activities			
Net increase (decrease) in deposits	(69,195)	144,220	169,785
Net increase in revolving lines of credit	20,263	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings	437,000	(115,000)	115,000
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	—	60,000	—
Repayment of long-term borrowings	(24,728)	(60,000)	(497,690)
Common stock repurchased	—	(43,348)	(16,155)
Cash dividends paid	(6,229)	(5,452)	(5,018)
Retired stock	(344)	(345)	(204)
Exercised stock options	5,140	6,081	4,592
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	361,907	(13,844)	(229,690)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	198,378	54,129	(70,632)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	105,119	50,990	121,622
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 303,497	$ 105,119	$ 50,990
Supplemental disclosures			
Cash paid during the period for			
Interest	$ 26,212	$ 5,312	$ 16,446
Income taxes	7,679	684	532
Noncash transactions			
Unrealized loss in value of debt securities available for sale, net of income taxes	$ (1,697)	$ (3,917)	$ (503)
Transfers of loans held for investment to REO	—	—	235
Transfers of loans held for sale to loans held for investment	18,337	43,083	23,106
Transfers of loans held for investment to loans held for sale	—	12,825	—
ROU asset and lease liabilities for operating lease accounting	5,179	1,186	2,586
ACL due to the adoption of ASU 2016-13	—	—	17,347
Transfer of premises and equipment to assets held for sale (included in other assets)	—	3,229	—
Business combinations			
Fair value of assets acquired	$ 665,090	$ —	$ —
Fair value of liabilities assumed	610,188	—	—
Net assets acquired	$ 54,902	$ —	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Operations

The consolidated financial statements presented in this report include the accounts of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc., a Maryland corporation (“HomeTrust”), and its wholly-owned subsidiary, HomeTrust Bank (the “Bank”). As used throughout this report, the term the “Company” refers to HomeTrust and its consolidated subsidiary, unless the context otherwise requires. HomeTrust is a bank holding company primarily engaged in the business of planning, directing, and coordinating the business activities of the Bank. The Bank is a North Carolina state chartered bank and provides a wide range of retail and commercial banking products within its geographic footprint, which includes: North Carolina (the Asheville metropolitan area, the "Piedmont" region, Charlotte, and Raleigh/Cary), Upstate South Carolina (Greenville), East Tennessee (Kingsport/Johnson City, Knoxville, and Morristown), Southwest Virginia (the Roanoke Valley), and Georgia (Greater Atlanta). The Bank operates under a single set of corporate policies and procedures and is recognized as a single banking segment for financial reporting purposes.

As a result of its merger with Quantum on February 12, 2023, HomeTrust became the 100% successor owner of the Quantum Capital Statutory Trust II Delaware trust. The sole assets of the trust represent the proceeds of offerings loaned in exchange for subordinated debentures with similar terms to the trust preferred securities.

Principles of Consolidation and Subsidiary Activities

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of HomeTrust, the Bank, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, WNCSC, at or for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021. WNCSC owns office buildings in Asheville, North Carolina that are leased to the Bank. All intercompany items have been eliminated.

Reclassifications

To maintain consistency and comparability, certain amounts from prior periods have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation with no effect on net income or stockholders’ equity as previously reported.

Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events for recognition and disclosure through September 11, 2023, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Use of Estimates in Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash Flows

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and interest-bearing deposits with initial terms to maturity of 90 days or less. Net cash flows are reported for customer loan and deposit transactions, FHLB and FRB stock, SBIC investments at cost, revolving lines of credit, and short-term borrowings.

Commercial Paper

Commercial paper includes highly liquid short-term debt of investment graded corporations with maturities less than one year. These instruments are typically purchased at a discount based on prevailing interest rates and do not exceed $15,000 per issuer.

Debt Securities

Debt securities available for sale are carried at fair value. These securities are used to execute asset/liability management strategies, manage liquidity, and leverage capital, and therefore may be sold prior to maturity. Adjustments for unrealized gains or losses, net of the income tax effect, are made to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a separate component of total stockholders’ equity.

Securities held to maturity are stated at cost, net of unamortized balances of premiums and discounts. When these securities are purchased, the Company intends to and has the ability to hold such securities until maturity.

Premiums and discounts are amortized or accreted over the life of the security as an adjustment to yield. Dividend and interest income are recognized when earned. Gains or losses on the sale of securities are recognized on the trade date using the specific identification method.

ACL – Available for Sale Securities

For available for sale debt securities in an unrealized loss position, the Company evaluates the securities to determine whether the decline in the fair value below the amortized cost basis (impairment) is due to credit-related factors or noncredit-related factors. Any impairment that is not credit related is recognized in other comprehensive income, net of applicable taxes. Credit-related impairment is recognized as an ACL on the balance sheet, limited to the amount by which the amortized cost basis exceeds the fair value, with a corresponding adjustment to earnings. Both the ACL and the adjustment to net income may be reversed if conditions change. However, if the Company intends to sell an impaired available for sale debt security, or more likely than not will be required to sell such a security before recovering its amortized cost basis, the entire impairment amount must be recognized in earnings with a corresponding adjustment to the security’s amortized cost basis. Because the security’s amortized cost basis is adjusted to fair value, there is no ACL in such a situation.

In evaluating available for sale debt securities in unrealized loss positions for impairment and the criteria regarding its intent or requirement to sell such securities, the Company considers the extent to which fair value is less than amortized cost, whether the securities are issued by the federal government or its agencies, whether downgrades by bond rating agencies have occurred, and the results of reviews of the issuers’ financial condition, among other factors.

Changes in the ACL are recorded as a provision for (or reversal of) credit loss expense. Losses are charged against the ACL when management believes the uncollectability of an available for sale debt security is confirmed or when either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met.

Accrued interest receivable is excluded from the estimate of credit losses.

ACL – Held to Maturity Securities

The ACL on held to maturity securities is estimated on a collective basis by major security type. ECLs are estimated using a DCF methodology which considers historical credit loss information that is adjusted for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts.

Accrued interest receivable is excluded from the estimate of credit losses.

FHLB and FRB Stock

As a requirement for membership, the Bank invests in the stock of both the FHLB of Atlanta and the FRB. No ready market exists for these securities so carrying value, or cost, approximates their fair value based on the redemption provisions of the FHLB of Atlanta and the FRB, respectively. Both cash and stock dividends are reported as income.

SBIC Investments, At Cost

SBIC investments are equity interests in limited partnerships which are investments the Company has classified as VIEs, legal entities that either do not have sufficient equity to finance their activities without the support from other parties or whose equity investors lack a controlling financial interest. A controlling financial interest is defined as a group that has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance, the obligation to absorb the expected losses, or the right to receive the expected residual returns. As the Company is not the primary beneficiary, nor does it hold a controlling interest in the VIEs, these investments have not been consolidated.

The SBIC investments do not have readily determinable fair values and are recorded under the equity method of accounting at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment. Adjustments to the cost basis occur as a result of capital contributions, distributions, the Company's share of earnings, or changes in the value of the Company's equity position. The Company's share of earnings is included in interest and dividend income with a one-quarter lag period.

Loans Held for Sale

Residential mortgages originated and intended for sale in the secondary market through mandatory delivery contracts are recorded at fair value (fair value option elected). Fair value includes the servicing value of the loans as well as any accrued interest, with changes in value recorded through the gain on sale of loans held for sale. Conversely, residential mortgages originated and intended for sale in the secondary market on a best efforts basis are sold with servicing released and carried at the lower of cost or fair value as determined by outstanding commitments from investors. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recorded as a valuation allowance and charged to earnings.

The Company originates loans guaranteed by the SBA for the purchase of businesses, business startups, business expansion, equipment, and working capital. All SBA loans are underwritten and documented as prescribed by the SBA. SBA loans are generally fully amortizing and have maturity dates and amortizations of up to 25 years. SBA loans are classified as held for sale and are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. The guaranteed portion of the loan is sold and the servicing rights are retained. A gain is recorded for any premium received in excess of the carrying value of the net assets transferred in the sale and is included in the gain on sale of loans held for sale. The portion of SBA loans that are retained are adjusted to fair value and reclassified to total loans, net of deferred costs (loans held for investment). The net value of the retained loans is included in the appropriate loan classification for disclosure purposes.

HELOCs held for sale are originated through a third party in various states outside the Company's geographic footprint, but are underwritten to the Company's underwriting guidelines. The loans are generally held for sale by the Company over a 90 to 180 day period and are serviced by the third party. The loans are marketed by the third party to investors in pools and once sold the Company recognizes a gain or loss on the sale which is recorded through the gain on sale of loans held for sale.

Loans

Loans that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are carried at their outstanding principal amount, less unearned income and deferred nonrefundable loan fees, net of certain origination costs. The Company has made a policy election to exclude accrued interest from the amortized cost basis of loans and report accrued interest separately from the related loan balance on the consolidated balance sheets. Interest income is recorded as earned on an accrual basis based on the contractual rate and the outstanding balance, except for nonaccruing loans where interest is recorded as earned on a cash basis. Net deferred loan origination fees/costs are deferred and amortized to interest income over the life of the related loan.

The Company’s policies related to when loans are placed on nonaccruing status conform to guidelines prescribed by bank regulatory authorities. Generally, the Company suspends the accrual of interest on loans (i) that are maintained on a cash basis because of the deterioration of the financial condition of the borrower, (ii) for which payment in full of principal or interest is not expected (impaired loans), or (iii) on which principal or interest has been in default for a period of 90 days or more, unless the loan is both well secured and in the process of collection. Under the Company’s cost recovery method, interest income is subsequently recognized only to the extent cash payments are received in excess of principal due. Loans are returned to accruing status when all principal and interest amounts contractually due are brought current and concern no longer exists as to the future collectability of principal and interest, which is generally confirmed when the loan demonstrates performance for six consecutive months or payment cycles.

ACL – Loans and Leases

The Company adopted the CECL model under ASU 2016-13, *"Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments,"* on July 1, 2020 using the modified retrospective approach. Results for the periods beginning after July 1, 2020 are presented under ASU 2016-13 while prior period amounts are reported in accordance with the incurred loss model previously applicable US GAAP.

The ACL reflects management's estimate of losses that will result from the inability of its borrowers to make required loan payments. ECLs are reflected in the ACL through a provision for credit losses. Management records loans charged off against the ACL and subsequent recoveries, if any, increase the ACL when they are recognized. Management uses a systematic methodology to determine its ACL for loans held for investment and certain off-balance sheet credit exposures. The ACL is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized costs basis to present the net amount expected to be collected on the loan portfolio. Management considers the effects of past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts on the collectability of the loan portfolio.

The Company has identified the following loan pools with similar risk characteristics for measuring ECLs:

Commercial real estate – This category of loans consists of the following loan types:

Construction and land development – These loans finance the ground up construction, improvement, carrying for sale, and loans secured by raw or improved land. The repayment of construction loans is generally dependent upon the successful completion of the improvements by the builder for the end user, or sale of the property to a third-party.

Commercial real estate – owner and non-owner occupied – These loans include real estate loans for a variety of commercial property types and purposes, including those secured by commercial office or industrial buildings, warehouses, retail buildings, and various special purpose properties.

Multifamily – These are investment real estate loans, primarily secured by non-owner occupied apartment or multifamily residential buildings. Generally, these types of loans are thought to involve a greater degree of credit risk than owner occupied commercial real estate as they are more sensitive to adverse economic conditions.

Commercial – This category of loans consists of the following loan types:

Commercial and industrial – These loans are for commercial, corporate, and business purposes across a variety of industries. These loans include general commercial and industrial loans, loans to purchase capital equipment, and other business loans for working capital and operational purposes. These loans are generally secured by accounts receivable, inventory, and other business assets.

Equipment finance – These loans are primarily made up of commercial finance agreements and commercial leases provided by our Equipment Finance line of business, primarily for transportation, construction, healthcare, and manufacturing equipment. These loans have average terms of five years or less and are secured by the financed equipment.

Municipal leases – These loans are primarily made to fire departments and depend on the tax revenues received from the applicable county or municipality. These leases are mainly secured by vehicles, fire stations, land, or equipment.

Residential real estate – This category of loans consists of the following loan types:

Construction and land development – These loans are to individuals and are typically secured by a one-to-four family residential property under construction or undeveloped or partially developed land in anticipation of the construction of a personal residence.

One-to-four family – These loans are to individuals and are typically secured by one-to-four family residential property.

HELOCs – These loans include both loans originated by the Company and those purchased from a third party and are often secured by second liens on residential real estate.

Consumer – Consumer loans include loans secured by deposit accounts or personal property such as automobiles, boats, and motorcycles, as well as unsecured consumer debt.

For collectively evaluated loans, the Company uses a DCF method for each loan in a pool, and the results are aggregated at the pool level. A periodic tendency to default and absolute loss given default are applied to a projective model of the pool's cash flows while considering prepayment and principal curtailment effects. The analysis produces expected cash flows for each instrument in the pool by pairing loan-level term information (maturity date, payment amount, interest rate, etc.) with top-down pool assumptions (default rates and prepayment speeds).

Management has determined that peer loss experience provides the best basis for its assessment of ECLs to determine the ACL. The Company utilized peer call report data to measure historical credit loss experience with similar risk characteristics within the segments over an economic cycle. Management reviewed the historical loss information to appropriately adjust for differences in current asset specific risk characteristics. Management also considered further adjustments to historical loss information for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts that differ from the conditions that existed for the period over which historical information was evaluated. For collectively evaluated loans, the Company has incorporated a combination of three macroeconomic drivers using a statistical regression modeling methodology: the national unemployment rate, one-year change in the national home price index, and one-year change in national real gross domestic product. The macroeconomic drivers utilized vary by loan segment, although the national unemployment rate is incorporated for the majority of the segments. Due to the low loss rates of municipal leases and the expectation of them remaining low, management has elected to separately pool these loans. Management has elected to use readily available municipal default rates and loss given defaults in order to calculate ECLs.

Management considers forward-looking information in estimating ECLs. The Company uses the Fannie Mae quarterly economic forecast which is a baseline outlook for the United States economy. For the contractual term that extends beyond the reasonable and supportable forecast period, the Company reverts to historical loss information within four quarters using a straight-line approach. Management may apply different reversion techniques depending on the economic environment for the financial asset portfolio and as of the current period has utilized a linear reversion technique.

Included in its systematic methodology to determine its ACL for loans held for investment and certain off-balance sheet credit exposures, management considers the need to qualitatively adjust ECLs for risks not already captured in the loss estimation process. These qualitative adjustments can either increase or decrease the quantitative model estimation (i.e. formulaic model results). Each period the Company considers qualitative factors that are relevant within the qualitative framework consistent with the regulatory interagency policy statement on the ACL.

When a loan no longer shares similar risk characteristics with its segment, the asset is assessed to determine whether it should be included in another pool or should be individually evaluated, which includes consideration of the materiality of the loan. Generally, individually evaluated loans other than TDRs are on nonaccrual status. The ECLs on individually evaluated loans will be estimated based on a DCF analysis unless the loan meets the criteria for use of the fair value of collateral, either by virtue of an expected foreclosure or through meeting the definition of collateral dependent. Financial assets that have been individually evaluated can be returned to a pool for purposes of estimating the ECL insofar as their credit profile improves and that the repayment terms are not considered to be unique to the asset.

Restructured loans to borrowers who are experiencing financial difficulty, and on which the Company has granted concessions that modify the terms of the loan, are accounted for as TDRs. These loans remain as TDRs until the loan has been paid in full, modified to its original terms, or charged off. The Company may place these loans on accrual or nonaccrual status depending on the individual facts and circumstances of the borrower. Generally, these loans are put on nonaccrual status until there is adequate performance that evidences the ability of the borrower to make the contractual payments. This period of performance is normally at least six months, and may include performance immediately prior to or after the modification, depending on the specific facts and circumstances of the borrower.

Management measures ECLs over the contractual term of the loans. When determining the contractual term, the Company considers expected prepayments but is precluded from considering expected extensions, renewals, or modifications, unless the Company reasonably expects it will execute a TDR with a borrower. In the event of a reasonably-expected TDR, the Company factors the reasonably-expected TDR into the CECL estimate. The effects of a TDR are recorded when an individual asset is specifically identified as a reasonably-expected TDR. The Company identifies the point at which it offers the modification to the borrower as the point at which the TDR is reasonably expected. The Company uses a DCF methodology to calculate the effect of the concession provided to the borrower within the ACL.

Acquired Loans

Acquired loans are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition based on a DCF methodology that considers various factors including the type of loan and related collateral, classification status, fixed or variable interest rate, term of loan and whether or not the loan was amortizing, and a discount rate reflecting the Company’s assessment of risk inherent in the cash flow estimates. Certain larger purchased loans are individually evaluated while certain purchased loans are grouped together according to similar risk characteristics and are treated in the aggregate when applying various valuation techniques. These cash flow evaluations are inherently subjective as they require material estimates, all of which may be susceptible to significant change.

Prior to July 1, 2020, loans acquired in a business combination that had evidence of deterioration of credit quality since origination and for which it was probable, at acquisition, that the Company would be unable to collect all contractually required payments receivable were considered PCI loans. PCI loans were individually evaluated and recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition with no initial valuation allowance based on a DCF methodology that considered various factors including the type of loan and related collateral, classification status, fixed or variable interest rate, term of loan and whether or not the loan was amortizing, and a discount rate reflecting the Company’s assessment of risk inherent in the cash flow estimates. The difference between the undiscounted cash flows expected at acquisition and the investment in the loan, or the “accretable yield,” was recognized as interest income on a level-yield method over the life of the loan. Contractually required payments for interest and principal that exceed the undiscounted cash flows expected at acquisition, or the “nonaccretable difference,” were not recognized on the balance sheet and did not result in any yield adjustments, loss accruals or valuation allowances. Increases in expected cash flows, including prepayments, subsequent to the initial investment were recognized prospectively through adjustment of the yield on the loan over its remaining life. Decreases in expected cash flows were recognized as impairment. Valuation allowances on PCI loans reflected only losses incurred after the acquisition (meaning the present value of all cash flows expected at acquisition that ultimately were not to be received).

Subsequent to July 1, 2020, loans acquired in a business combination that have experienced more-than-insignificant deterioration in credit quality since origination are considered PCD loans. At the acquisition date, an estimate of ECLs is made for groups of PCD loans with similar risk characteristics and individual PCD loans without similar risk characteristics. This initial ACL is allocated to individual PCD loans and added to the purchase price or acquisition date fair values to establish the initial amortized cost basis of the PCD loans. As the initial ACL is added to the purchase price, there is no credit loss expense recognized upon acquisition of a PCD loan. Any difference between the unpaid principal balance of PCD loans and the amortized cost basis is considered to relate to noncredit factors and results in a discount or premium. Discounts and premiums are recognized through interest income on a level-yield method over the life of the loans. All loans considered to be PCI prior to July 1, 2020 were converted to PCD on that date.

For acquired loans not deemed purchased credit deteriorated at acquisition, the differences between the initial fair value and the unpaid principal balance are recognized as interest income on a level-yield basis over the lives of the related loans. At the acquisition date, an initial ACL is estimated and recorded as credit loss expense.

The subsequent measurement of ECLs for all acquired loans is the same as the subsequent measurement of ECLs for originated loans.

Loan Commitments and ACL on Off-Balance Sheet Credit Exposures

Financial instruments include off-balance sheet credit instruments, such as undisbursed portions of construction loans, commitments to originate loans, unused lines of credit, and standby letters of credit. The Company’s exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for off-balance sheet loan commitments is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded.

The Company records an ACL on off-balance sheet credit exposures, unless the commitments to extend credit are unconditionally cancellable, through a provision for credit losses charged against earnings. The ACL on these exposures is estimated by loan segment at each balance sheet date under the CECL model using the same methodologies as portfolio loans, taking into consideration the likelihood that funding will occur, and is included in other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lives of the respective leases or the estimated useful life of the leasehold improvement, whichever is less. Maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. Obligations under capital leases are amortized using the interest method to allocate payments between principal reduction and interest expense.

Real Estate Owned

Foreclosed assets are initially recorded at fair value less costs to sell when acquired, establishing a new cost basis. Physical possession of real property collateralizing a loan occurs when legal title is obtained upon completion of foreclosure or when the borrower conveys all interest in the property to satisfy the loan through completion of a deed in lieu of foreclosure or through a similar legal agreement. These assets are subsequently accounted for at lower of cost or fair value less estimated costs to sell. If the fair value declines subsequent to foreclosure, a valuation allowance is recorded through expense. Operating costs after acquisition are expensed.

Bank Owned Life Insurance

The Company has purchased life insurance policies on certain key executives. BOLI is recorded at the amount that can be realized under the insurance contract at the balance sheet date, which is the cash surrender value adjusted for other charges or other amounts due that are probable at settlement.

Business Combinations

The Company uses the acquisition method of accounting for all business combinations. An acquirer must be identified for each business combination, and the acquisition date is the date the acquirer achieves control. The acquisition method of accounting requires the Company as acquirer to recognize the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date as well as recognize goodwill or a gain from a bargain purchase, if appropriate. Any acquisition-related costs and restructuring costs are recognized as period expenses as incurred.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the sum of the estimated fair values of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired less the estimated fair value of the liabilities assumed in a business combination. Goodwill has an indefinite useful life and is evaluated for impairment annually in the fourth quarter or more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired.

The Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining the need to perform the test for goodwill impairment (the qualitative method). If the qualitative method cannot be used or if the Company determines, based on the qualitative method, that the fair value is more likely than not less than the carrying amount, the Company compares the estimated fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not considered impaired. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, the Company will record an impairment charge based on that difference. Our annual goodwill impairment test did not identify any impairment for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Core Deposit Intangibles

Core deposit intangibles represent the estimated value of long-term deposit relationships acquired in business combinations. These core deposit premiums are amortized using an accelerated method over the estimated useful lives of the related deposits, typically between five and 10 years. The estimated useful lives are periodically reviewed for reasonableness.

Servicing Rights

When loans are sold with servicing retained, servicing rights are initially recorded at fair value with the income statement effect recorded in gains on sales of loans. Fair value is based on market prices for comparable mortgage servicing contracts, when available or alternatively, is based on a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. All classes of servicing assets are subsequently measured using the amortization method which requires servicing rights to be amortized into noninterest income in proportion to, and over the period of, the estimated future net servicing income of the underlying loans.

Servicing rights are evaluated for impairment based upon the fair value of the rights as compared to carrying amount. Impairment is determined by stratifying rights into groupings based on predominant risk characteristics, such as interest rate, loan type and investor type. Impairment is recognized through a valuation allowance for an individual grouping, to the extent that fair value is less than the carrying amount. If the Company later determines that all or a portion of the impairment no longer exists for a particular grouping, a reduction of the allowance may be recorded as an increase to income. Changes in valuation allowances are reported within loan income and fees on the income statement. The fair values of servicing rights are subject to significant fluctuations as a result of changes in estimated and actual prepayment speeds and default rates and losses.

Servicing fee income, which is reported on the income statement as loan income and fees, is recorded for fees earned for servicing loans. The fees are based on a contractual percentage of the outstanding principal or a fixed amount per loan and are recorded as income when earned. The amortization of servicing rights is netted against loan servicing fee income. Late fees and ancillary fees related to loan servicing are not material.

Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The Company records revenue from contracts with customers in accordance with ASC Topic 606, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers”. Under Topic 606, the Company must identify the contract with a customer, identify the performance obligations in the contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and recognize revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation. Significant revenue has not been recognized in the current reporting period that results from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods.

The Company’s primary sources of revenue are derived from interest and dividends earned on loans, investment securities, and other financial instruments that are not within the scope of Topic 606. The Company has evaluated the nature of its contracts with customers and determined that further disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers into more granular categories beyond what is presented in the Consolidated Statements of Income was not necessary. The Company generally fully satisfies its performance obligations on its contracts with customers as services are rendered and the transaction prices are typically fixed, charged either on a periodic basis or based on activity. Since performance obligations are satisfied as services are rendered and the transaction prices are fixed, the Company has made no significant judgments in applying the revenue guidance prescribed in ASC 606 that affect the determination of the amount and timing of revenue from contracts with customers.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company issues restricted stock, restricted stock units, and stock options under the HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan (“2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan”) to key officers and outside directors. In accordance with the requirements of the FASB ASC 718, "Compensation – Stock Compensation," the Company has adopted a fair value based method of accounting for employee stock compensation plans, whereby compensation cost is measured based on the fair value of the award as of the grant date and recognized over the vesting period. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net income and net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities available for sale and is presented in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets are reduced, if necessary, by the amount of such benefits that are not expected to be realized based upon available evidence. See "Note 12 – Income Taxes" for additional information.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued relative to unrecognized tax benefits in its respective federal or state income taxes accounts. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, there were no accruals for uncertain tax positions. As of June 30, 2023, no interest or penalties were accrued compared to an accrual of $28 as of June 30, 2022.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging

The Company holds and issues derivative financial instruments such as IRLCs and other forward sale commitments. IRLCs are subject to pricing risk primarily related to fluctuations in market interest rates. To hedge the interest rate risk on certain IRLCs, the Company uses forward sale commitments such as TBAs or mandatory delivery commitments with investors. Management expects these forward sale commitments to experience changes in fair value opposite to the changes in fair value of the IRLCs, thereby reducing earnings volatility. Forward sale commitments are also used to hedge the interest rate risk on mortgage loans held for sale that are not committed to investors and still subject to price risk. If the mandatory delivery commitments are not fulfilled, the Company pays a pair-off fee. Best effort forward sale commitments are also executed with investors, whereby certain loans are locked with a borrower and simultaneously committed to an investor at a fixed price. If the best effort IRLC does not fund, there is no obligation to fulfill the investor commitment.

The Company considers various factors and strategies in determining what portion of the IRLCs and uncommitted mortgage loans held for sale to economically hedge. All derivative instruments are recognized as other assets or other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition at their fair value. Changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments and gains and losses resulting from the pairing-out of forward sale commitments are recognized in the gain on sale of loans held for sale on the consolidated statements of income in the period in which they occur. The Company accounts for all derivative instruments as free-standing derivative instruments and does not designate any for hedge accounting.

Net Income per Share

Basic EPS is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the year, less the average number of nonvested restricted stock awards. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution from the issuance of additional shares of common stock caused by the exercise of stock options and restricted stock awards. In addition, nonvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities and are included in the computation of EPS pursuant to the two-class method. The two-class method is an earnings allocation formula that determines EPS for each class of common stock and participating security according to dividends declared (or accumulated) and participation rights in undistributed earnings. ESOP shares are considered outstanding for basic and diluted EPS when the shares are committed to be released. Net income is allocated between the common stock and participating securities pursuant to the two-class method, based on their rights to receive dividends, participate in earnings, or absorb losses. See "Note 16 – Net Income per Share" for further discussion on the Company’s EPS.

2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments." In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13 which made significant changes to the ACL on financial instruments presented on an amortized cost basis and disclosures about them. The CECL impairment model requires an estimate of ECLs, measured over the contractual life of an instrument, which considers reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions in addition to information about past events and current conditions. The standard provides significant flexibility and requires a high degree of judgment with regards to pooling financial assets with similar risk characteristics and adjusting the relevant historical loss information in order to develop an estimate of expected lifetime losses. ASU 2016-13 permits the use of estimation techniques that are practical and relevant to the Company's circumstances, as long as they are applied consistently over time and faithfully estimate ECLs in accordance with the standard. The ASU lists several common credit loss methods that are acceptable such as a DCF method, loss-rate method and roll-rate method. In addition, ASU 2016-13 amended the ACL on debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration.

The Company adopted ASU 2016-13 on July 1, 2020 using the modified retrospective approach. Results for the periods beginning after July 1, 2020 are presented under ASC 326 while prior period amounts continue to be reported in accordance with previously applicable US GAAP. The Company recorded a net reduction of retained earnings of $13,358 upon adoption. The transition adjustment included an increase in the ACL on loans of $14,809, an increase in the ACL on off-balance sheet credit exposures of $2,288, and the establishment of an ACL on commercial paper of $250, net of the corresponding increases in deferred tax assets of $3,989. The adoption of this ASU did not have an effect on AFS debt securities.

The Company adopted ASU 2016-13 using the prospective transition approach for PCD financial assets that were previously classified as PCI and accounted for under ASC 310-30. In accordance with the standard, the Company did not reassess whether PCI assets met the criteria of PCD assets as of the date of adoption. The remaining discount on the PCD assets was determined to be related to noncredit factors and will be accreted into interest income on a level-yield method over the life of the loans.

ASU 2021-05, "Leases (Topic 842): Lessors—Certain Leases with Variable Lease Payments." This ASU amended the lease classification requirements for lessors to classify as an operating lease any lease that would otherwise be classified as a sales-type or direct financing lease that would result in the recognition of a day-one loss at lease commencement, provided that the lease includes variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate. When a lease is classified as operating, the lessor does not recognize a net investment in the lease, does not derecognize the underlying asset and therefore, does not recognize a selling profit or loss. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this standard on July 1, 2022, did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Newly Issued but Not Yet Effective Accounting Standards

ASU 2022-02, "Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures." This ASU eliminates the TDR recognition and measurement guidance and requires that an entity evaluate whether the modification represents a new loan or a continuation of an existing loan. The amendment also adjusts the disclosures related to modifications and requires entities to disclose current-period gross write-offs by year of origination within the existing vintage disclosures. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2022-02 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. Merger with Quantum

On February 12, 2023, the Company merged with Quantum which operated two locations in the Atlanta metro area. The aggregate amount of consideration to be paid per the purchase agreement of approximately $70,771, inclusive of consideration of common stock, other cash consideration, and cash in lieu of fractional shares, included $15,869 of cash consideration paid by Quantum to its stockholders in advance of the closing date as is further described below. These distributions reduced Quantum's stockholders' equity by an equal amount prior to the transaction closing date.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following table provides a summary of the assets acquired, liabilities assumed, associated preliminary fair value adjustments, and provisional period adjustments by the Company as of the merger date. As provided for under US GAAP, management has up to 12 months following the date of merger to finalize the fair value adjustments.

	Quantum	Fair Value Adjustments	Provisional Period Adjustments	As Recorded by HomeTrust
Assets acquired				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 47,769	$ —	$ —	$ 47,769
Debt securities available for sale	10,608	—	—	10,608
FHLB and FRB stock	1,125	—	—	1,125
Loans[(1)]	567,140	(5,207)	—	561,933
Premises and equipment	4,415	4,668	—	9,083
Accrued interest receivable	1,706	—	—	1,706
BOLI	9,066	—	—	9,066
Core deposit intangibles	—	12,210	—	12,210
Other assets	2,727	569	(179)	3,117
Total assets acquired	$ 644,556	$ 12,240	$ (179)	$ 656,617
Liabilities assumed				
Deposits	$ 570,419	$ 183	$ —	$ 570,602
Junior subordinated debt	11,341	(1,408)	—	9,933
Other borrowings	24,728	—	—	24,728
Deferred income taxes	—	1,341	250	1,591
Other liabilities	3,334	—	—	3,334
Total liabilities assumed	$ 609,822	$ 116	$ 250	$ 610,188
Net assets acquired				$ 46,429
Consideration paid				
Common stock consideration				
Shares of Quantum				574,157
Exchange ratio				2.3942
HomeTrust common stock issued				1,374,647
Price per share of HomeTrust common stock on February 10, 2023				$ 27.45
HomeTrust common stock consideration				$ 37,734
Cash consideration[(2)]				17,168
Total consideration				$ 54,902
Goodwill				$ 8,473

(1) Adjustments to Quantum's total loans include the elimination of Quantum's existing allowance for loan losses of $5,972, the recognition of an ACL at close on PCD loans of $369, and adjustments to reflect the estimated credit fair value mark on the non-PCD loan portfolio of $2,932 and the estimated interest rate fair value adjustment on the loan portfolio as a whole (non-PCD and PCD) of $7,878.

(2) As indicated in the Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on March 30, 2023, the amount of cash consideration paid at closing differs from the $57.54 per share, or $33,037, reported in the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 13, 2023, which announced the closing of the merger. Consistent with the merger agreement, between the execution of the merger agreement and the transaction closing date, Quantum's principal stockholders had the option to withdraw some or all of the amount of cash consideration to eventually be paid at closing in advance of the closing date. The amount of cash consideration paid at closing was reduced by the amount withdrawn during this time period.

Goodwill of $8,473 arising from the merger consisted largely of synergies and the cost saves resulting from the combining of operations of the companies, and is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table provides a summary of PCD loans purchased as part of the Quantum merger as of the merger date:

	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial	Residential Real Estate	Consumer	Total
Unpaid principal balance	$ 4,472	$ 9,631	$ 393	$ —	$ 14,496
ACL	(292)	(72)	(5)	—	(369)
Non-credit premium (discount)	(1,448)	(190)	4	—	(1,634)
Fair value of PCD loans at merger date	$ 2,732	$ 9,369	$ 392	$ —	$ 12,493

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following unaudited pro forma combined condensed consolidated financial information presents the results of operations of the Company, including the effects of purchase accounting adjustments and acquisition expenses, had the merger taken place at July 1, 2021. The schedule excludes merger-related credit loss and merger-related expenses.

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Interest and dividend income	$ 214,703	$ 151,427
Interest expense	32,866	6,762
Net interest income	181,837	144,665
Provision (benefit) for credit losses	10,122	4,363
Net interest income after provision (benefit) for credit losses	171,715	140,302
Noninterest income	32,950	44,608
Noninterest expense	121,430	130,040
Net income before income taxes	83,235	54,870
Income tax expense	18,556	7,592
Net income	$ 64,679	$ 47,278
Per share data		
Net income per common share		
Basic	$ 3.76	$ 2.78
Diluted	$ 3.74	$ 2.73
Average shares outstanding		
Basic	17,073,264	16,890,819
Diluted	17,156,152	17,185,055

4. Debt Securities

Debt securities available for sale consist of the following at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
U.S. government agencies	$ 15,000	$ —	$ (286)	$ 14,714
MBS, residential	110,865	—	(3,451)	107,414
Municipal bonds	3,505	—	(117)	3,388
Corporate bonds	27,881	—	(1,471)	26,410
Total	$ 157,251	$ —	$ (5,325)	$ 151,926

	June 30, 2022			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
U.S. government agencies	$ 18,993	$ 5	$ (539)	$ 18,459
MBS, residential	48,377	3	(1,147)	47,233
Municipal bonds	5,545	31	(18)	5,558
Corporate bonds	57,184	1	(1,457)	55,728
Total	$ 130,099	$ 40	$ (3,161)	$ 126,978

Debt securities available for sale by contractual maturity at June 30, 2023 and 2022 are shown below. MBS are not included in the maturity categories because the borrowers in the underlying pools may prepay without penalty; therefore, it is unlikely that the securities will pay at their stated maturity schedule.

	June 30, 2023	
	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Due within one year	$ 37,881	$ 37,060
Due after one year through five years	2,994	2,903
Due after five years through ten years	5,511	4,549
Due after ten years	—	—
MBS, residential	110,865	107,414
Total	$ 157,251	$ 151,926

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	June 30, 2022	
	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Due within one year	$ 35,350	$ 34,956
Due after one year through five years	40,325	39,018
Due after five years through ten years	6,047	5,771
Due after ten years	—	—
MBS, residential	48,377	47,233
Total	$ 130,099	$ 126,978

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the Company received proceeds of $1,895 from the sale of seven trust preferred securities, recognizing gross gains of $1,895. These securities had previously been written down to zero through purchase accounting adjustments from a merger in a prior period and continued to be carried at this amount as there was no active market, therefore the full amount of the proceeds received were recognized as a gain. The Company had no sales of debt securities available for sale and no gross realized gains or losses were recognized during the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2021.

Debt securities available for sale with amortized costs totaling $42,329 and $43,187 and market values of $40,475 and $41,876 at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively, were pledged as collateral to secure various public deposits and other borrowings.

The gross unrealized losses and the fair value for debt securities available for sale aggregated by the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 were as follows:

	June 30, 2023					
	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
U.S. government agencies	$ —	$ —	$ 14,714	$ (286)	$ 14,714	$ (286)
MBS, residential	83,281	(1,674)	24,133	(1,777)	107,414	(3,451)
Municipal bonds	2,420	(69)	968	(48)	3,388	(117)
Corporate bonds	607	(143)	25,053	(1,328)	25,660	(1,471)
Total	$ 86,308	$ (1,886)	$ 64,868	$ (3,439)	$ 151,176	$ (5,325)

	June 30, 2022					
	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
U.S. government agencies	$ 14,461	$ (539)	$ —	$ —	$ 14,461	$ (539)
MBS, residential	41,658	(994)	5,269	(153)	46,927	(1,147)
Municipal bonds	1,970	(18)	—	—	1,970	(18)
Corporate bonds	39,454	(730)	14,273	(727)	53,727	(1,457)
Total	$ 97,543	$ (2,281)	$ 19,542	$ (880)	$ 117,085	$ (3,161)

The total number of securities with unrealized losses at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 were 205 and 177, respectively.

Management evaluates securities for impairment where there has been a decline in fair value below the amortized cost basis of a security to determine whether there is a credit loss associated with the decline in fair value on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market concerns warrant such evaluation. All debt securities available for sale in an unrealized loss position as of June 30, 2023 continue to perform as scheduled and management does not believe that there is a credit loss or that a provision for credit losses is necessary. Also, as part of management's evaluation of its intent and ability to hold investments for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in the market, management considers its investment strategy, cash flow needs, liquidity position, capital adequacy and interest rate risk position. Management does not currently intend to sell the securities within the portfolio and it is not more-likely-than-not that securities will be required to be sold. See "Note 1 – Summary of Significant Account Policies" for further discussion.

Management continues to monitor all of its securities with a high degree of scrutiny. There can be no assurance that management will not conclude in future periods that conditions existing at that time indicate some or all of its securities may be sold or would require a charge to earnings as a provision for credit losses in such periods.

Management excludes the accrued interest receivable balance from the amortized cost basis in measuring ECLs on investment securities and does not record an ACL on accrued interest receivable. As of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, the accrued interest receivable for debt securities available for sale was $532 and $533, respectively.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

5. Loans Held For Sale

Loans held for sale, at the lower of cost or fair value, consist of the following as of the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
One-to-four family	$ —	$ 4,176
SBA	28,804	14,774
HELOCs	132,899	60,357
Total loans held for sale, at the lower of cost or fair value	$ 161,703	$ 79,307

The carrying balance of loans held for sale, at fair value, was $6,947 and $0 at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively, while the amortized cost of these loans was $6,902 and $0 at the same dates.

6. Loans and Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans

Loans consist of the following at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Commercial real estate loans		
Construction and land development	$ 356,674	$ 291,202
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	529,721	335,658
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	901,685	662,159
Multifamily	81,827	81,086
Total commercial real estate loans	1,869,907	1,370,105
Commercial loans		
Commercial and industrial	245,428	193,313
Equipment finance	462,211	394,541
Municipal leases	142,212	129,766
Total commercial loans	849,851	717,620
Residential real estate loans		
Construction and land development	110,074	81,847
One-to-four family	529,703	354,203
HELOCs	187,193	160,137
Total residential real estate loans	826,970	596,187
Consumer loans	112,095	85,383
Total loans, net of deferred loan fees and costs	3,658,823	2,769,295
Allowance for credit losses – loans	(47,193)	(34,690)
Loans, net	$ 3,611,630	$ 2,734,605

(1) June 30, 2023 and 2022 accrued interest receivable of $14,101 and $7,969 was accounted for separately from the amortized cost basis.

As a result of HomeTrust's merger with Quantum on February 12, 2023, $561,933 in loans (net of purchase accounting adjustments) were added to the portfolio.

All qualifying one-to-four family loans, HELOCs, commercial real estate loans, and FHLB of Atlanta stock are pledged as collateral by a blanket pledge to secure outstanding FHLB advances.

Loans are made to the Company's executive officers, directors and their associates during the ordinary course of business. The aggregate amount of loans to related parties totaled approximately $215 and $231 at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. In relation to these loans are unfunded commitments that totaled approximately $264 and $14 at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Loans are monitored for credit quality on a recurring basis and the composition of the loans outstanding by credit quality indicator is provided below. Loan credit quality indicators are developed through review of individual borrowers on an ongoing basis. Generally, loans are monitored for performance on a quarterly basis with the credit quality indicators adjusted as needed. The indicators represent the rating for loans as of the date presented based on the most recent assessment performed. These credit quality indicators are defined as follows:

Pass – A pass rated loan is not adversely classified because it does not display any of the characteristics for adverse classification.

Special Mention – A special mention loan has potential weaknesses that deserve management’s close attention. If left uncorrected, such potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects or collateral position at some future date. Special mention loans are not adversely classified and do not warrant adverse classification.

Substandard – A substandard loan is inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor, or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans classified as substandard generally have a well-defined weakness, or weaknesses, that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. These loans are characterized by the distinct possibility of loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

Doubtful – A loan classified as doubtful has all the weaknesses inherent in a loan classified substandard with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full highly questionable and improbable, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Loss – Loans classified as loss are considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuing to be carried as a loan is not warranted. This classification is not necessarily equivalent to no potential for recovery or salvage value, but rather that it is not appropriate to defer a full write-off even though partial recovery may be effected in the future.

The following table presents the credit risk profile by risk grade for commercial real estate, commercial, residential real estate, and consumer loans by origination year as of June 30, 2023:

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2023	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Construction and land development								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 27,234	$ 26,157	$ 5,469	$ 2,226	$ 1,560	$ 5,836	$ 287,615	$ 356,097
Special mention	—	73	—	—	—	—	—	73
Substandard	—	481	—	—	—	23	—	504
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total construction and land development	27,234	26,711	5,469	2,226	1,560	5,859	287,615	356,674
Commercial real estate - owner occupied								
Risk rating								
Pass	58,671	106,738	91,575	68,054	54,176	115,425	23,984	518,623
Special mention	—	177	909	2,017	361	3,437	—	6,901
Substandard	—	—	76	343	399	3,379	—	4,197
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate - owner occupied	58,671	106,915	92,560	70,414	54,936	122,241	23,984	529,721
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied								
Risk rating								
Pass	85,574	156,244	137,659	99,442	68,794	265,099	76,508	889,320
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	4,047	5,301	9,348
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	3,017	—	3,017
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	85,574	156,244	137,659	99,442	68,794	272,163	81,809	901,685
Multifamily								
Risk rating								
Pass	3,850	16,410	21,867	10,172	5,843	22,321	980	81,443
Special mention	—	—	—	—	28	61	—	89
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	295	—	295
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total multifamily	3,850	16,410	21,867	10,172	5,871	22,677	980	81,827
Total commercial real estate								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 175,329	$ 305,549	$ 256,570	$ 179,894	$ 130,373	$ 408,681	$ 389,087	$ 1,845,483
Special mention	—	250	909	2,017	389	7,545	5,301	16,411
Substandard	—	481	76	343	399	6,714	—	8,013
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate	$ 175,329	$ 306,280	$ 257,555	$ 182,254	$ 131,161	$ 422,940	$ 394,388	$ 1,869,907

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2023	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Commercial and industrial								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 57,377	$ 72,662	$ 18,845	$ 13,849	$ 6,441	$ 21,620	$ 47,934	$ 238,728
Special mention	—	327	467	179	116	—	—	1,089
Substandard	—	13	28	605	858	43	3,649	5,196
Doubtful	—	9	8	—	134	—	260	411
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	4
Total commercial and industrial	57,377	73,011	19,348	14,633	7,549	21,667	51,843	245,428
Equipment finance								
Risk rating								
Pass	200,054	136,226	73,363	36,589	10,178	256	—	456,666
Special mention	805	808	140	441	344	—	—	2,538
Substandard	—	—	227	13	115	—	—	355
Doubtful	342	1,283	825	198	—	—	—	2,648
Loss	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	4
Total equipment finance	201,201	138,317	74,555	37,241	10,641	256	—	462,211
Municipal leases								
Risk rating								
Pass	31,462	27,910	14,292	8,212	9,838	43,251	7,247	142,212
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total municipal leases	31,462	27,910	14,292	8,212	9,838	43,251	7,247	142,212
Total commercial								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 288,893	$ 236,798	$ 106,500	$ 58,650	$ 26,457	$ 65,127	$ 55,181	$ 837,606
Special mention	805	1,135	607	620	460	—	—	3,627
Substandard	—	13	255	618	973	43	3,649	5,551
Doubtful	342	1,292	833	198	134	—	260	3,059
Loss	—	—	—	—	4	4	—	8
Total commercial	$ 290,040	$ 239,238	$ 108,195	$ 60,086	$ 28,028	$ 65,174	$ 59,090	$ 849,851

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2023	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Construction and land development								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 671	$ 850	$ —	$ 47	$ —	$ 1,270	$ 107,096	$ 109,934
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	140	—	140
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total construction and land development	671	850	—	47	—	1,410	107,096	110,074
One-to-four family								
Risk rating								
Pass	78,574	122,091	109,669	51,927	31,491	120,331	10,122	524,205
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	543	—	543
Substandard	185	125	—	204	55	4,356	—	4,925
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	29
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Total one-to-four family	78,759	122,216	109,669	52,131	31,546	125,260	10,122	529,703
HELOCs								
Risk rating								
Pass	8,966	561	120	371	946	7,251	168,311	186,526
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	—	10	—	—	—	494	134	638
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	29
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total HELOCs	8,966	571	120	371	946	7,774	168,445	187,193
Total residential real estate								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 88,211	$ 123,502	$ 109,789	$ 52,345	$ 32,437	$ 128,852	$ 285,529	$ 820,665
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	543	—	543
Substandard	185	135	—	204	55	4,990	134	5,703
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	58	—	58
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Total residential real estate	$ 88,396	$ 123,637	$ 109,789	$ 52,549	$ 32,492	$ 134,444	$ 285,663	$ 826,970

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2023	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Total consumer								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 62,861	$ 17,913	$ 12,627	$ 8,954	$ 5,172	$ 2,847	$ 473	$ 110,847
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	302	211	242	247	54	154	37	1,247
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Total consumer	$ 63,163	$ 18,124	$ 12,869	$ 9,201	$ 5,227	$ 3,001	$ 510	$ 112,095

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following table presents the credit risk profile by risk grade for commercial real estate, commercial, residential real estate, and consumer loans by origination year as of June 30, 2022:

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2022	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Construction and land development								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 21,988	$ 5,686	$ 627	$ 2,089	$ 1,092	$ 5,819	$ 248,189	$ 285,490
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	97	4,677	4,774
Substandard	871	—	—	—	—	67	—	938
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total construction and land development	22,859	5,686	627	2,089	1,092	5,983	252,866	291,202
Commercial real estate - owner occupied								
Risk rating								
Pass	55,167	71,429	45,665	43,786	21,720	74,602	16,857	329,226
Special mention	—	—	396	418	—	2,416	—	3,230
Substandard	—	—	—	—	577	2,227	398	3,202
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate - owner occupied	55,167	71,429	46,061	44,204	22,297	79,245	17,255	335,658
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied								
Risk rating								
Pass	97,885	122,975	95,268	56,846	81,037	182,664	7,214	643,889
Special mention	—	—	—	—	13,844	4,421	—	18,265
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	5
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	97,885	122,975	95,268	56,846	94,881	187,090	7,214	662,159
Multifamily								
Risk rating								
Pass	10,135	19,985	15,881	8,614	2,796	20,587	2,495	80,493
Special mention	—	—	—	29	—	217	—	246
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	347	—	347
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total multifamily	10,135	19,985	15,881	8,643	2,796	21,151	2,495	81,086
Total commercial real estate								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 185,175	$ 220,075	$ 157,441	$ 111,335	$ 106,645	$ 283,672	$ 274,755	$ 1,339,098
Special mention	—	—	396	447	13,844	7,151	4,677	26,515
Substandard	871	—	—	—	577	2,646	398	4,492
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate	$ 186,046	$ 220,075	$ 157,837	$ 111,782	$ 121,066	$ 293,469	$ 279,830	$ 1,370,105

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2022	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Commercial and industrial								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 70,863	$ 21,434	$ 11,647	$ 9,377	$ 6,338	$ 20,856	$ 43,119	$ 183,634
Special mention	—	346	260	364	—	—	1,957	2,927
Substandard	—	770	343	1,152	—	52	4,337	6,654
Doubtful	—	98	—	—	—	—	—	98
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial and industrial	70,863	22,648	12,250	10,893	6,338	20,908	49,413	193,313
Equipment finance								
Risk rating								
Pass	186,139	113,363	64,400	26,467	1,755	—	—	392,124
Special mention	200	331	1,002	547	—	—	—	2,080
Substandard	—	123	18	159	—	—	—	300
Doubtful	32	—	—	5	—	—	—	37
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total equipment finance	186,371	113,817	65,420	27,178	1,755	—	—	394,541
Municipal leases								
Risk rating								
Pass	19,425	24,480	8,962	11,034	13,584	39,529	12,715	129,729
Special mention	—	37	—	—	—	—	—	37
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total municipal leases	19,425	24,517	8,962	11,034	13,584	39,529	12,715	129,766
Total commercial								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 276,427	$ 159,277	$ 85,009	$ 46,878	$ 21,677	$ 60,385	$ 55,834	$ 705,487
Special mention	200	714	1,262	911	—	—	1,957	5,044
Substandard	—	893	361	1,311	—	52	4,337	6,954
Doubtful	32	98	—	5	—	—	—	135
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial	$ 276,659	$ 160,982	$ 86,632	$ 49,105	$ 21,677	$ 60,437	$ 62,128	$ 717,620

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2022	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Construction and land development								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 864	$ —	$ 53	$ —	$ —	$ 1,783	$ 78,775	$ 81,475
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	372	—	372
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total construction and land development	864	—	53	—	—	2,155	78,775	81,847
One-to-four family								
Risk rating								
Pass	55,415	74,035	47,364	29,075	23,250	113,307	4,077	346,523
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	835	—	835
Substandard	128	—	1,002	540	430	4,590	—	6,690
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	155	—	155
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total one-to-four family	55,543	74,035	48,366	29,615	23,680	118,887	4,077	354,203
HELOCs								
Risk rating								
Pass	1,466	458	282	901	107	7,441	148,526	159,181
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	879	49	928
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	28	—	28
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total HELOCs	1,466	458	282	901	107	8,348	148,575	160,137
Total residential real estate								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 57,745	$ 74,493	$ 47,699	$ 29,976	$ 23,357	$ 122,531	$ 231,378	$ 587,179
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	835	—	835
Substandard	128	—	1,002	540	430	5,841	49	7,990
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	183	—	183
Loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total residential real estate	$ 57,873	$ 74,493	$ 48,701	$ 30,516	$ 23,787	$ 129,390	$ 231,427	$ 596,187

	Term Loans By Origination Fiscal Year							
June 30, 2022	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**	**Prior**	**Revolving**	**Total**
Total consumer								
Risk rating								
Pass	$ 25,935	$ 20,443	$ 15,849	$ 11,329	$ 8,235	$ 2,398	$ 277	$ 84,466
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	72	169	274	85	182	100	33	915
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2
Total consumer	$ 26,007	$ 20,612	$ 16,123	$ 11,416	$ 8,417	$ 2,498	$ 310	$ 85,383

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following tables present aging analyses of past due loans (including nonaccrual loans) by segment and class for the periods indicated:

	Past Due				
	30-89 Days	90 Days+	Total	Current	Total Loans
June 30, 2023					
Commercial real estate					
Construction and land development	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 356,674	$ 356,674
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	1,514	76	1,590	528,131	529,721
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	—	—	901,685	901,685
Multifamily	—	—	—	81,827	81,827
Total commercial real estate	1,514	76	1,590	1,868,317	1,869,907
Commercial					
Commercial and industrial	873	403	1,276	244,152	245,428
Equipment finance	826	1,837	2,663	459,548	462,211
Municipal leases	—	—	—	142,212	142,212
Total commercial	1,699	2,240	3,939	845,912	849,851
Residential real estate					
Construction and land development	—	132	132	109,942	110,074
One-to-four family	1,698	1,060	2,758	526,945	529,703
HELOCs	379	769	1,148	186,045	187,193
Total residential real estate	2,077	1,961	4,038	822,932	826,970
Consumer	320	288	608	111,487	112,095
Total loans	$ 5,610	$ 4,565	$ 10,175	$ 3,648,648	$ 3,658,823

	Past Due				
	30-89 Days	90 Days+	Total	Current	Total Loans
June 30, 2022					
Commercial real estate					
Construction and land development	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 291,202	$ 291,202
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	—	52	52	335,606	335,658
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	—	—	662,159	662,159
Multifamily	—	—	—	81,086	81,086
Total commercial real estate	—	52	52	1,370,053	1,370,105
Commercial					
Commercial and industrial	255	—	255	193,058	193,313
Equipment finance	186	56	242	394,299	394,541
Municipal leases	—	—	—	129,766	129,766
Total commercial	441	56	497	717,123	717,620
Residential real estate					
Construction and land development	115	22	137	81,710	81,847
One-to-four family	910	1,394	2,304	351,899	354,203
HELOCs	283	122	405	159,732	160,137
Total residential real estate	1,308	1,538	2,846	593,341	596,187
Consumer	330	177	507	84,876	85,383
Total loans	$ 2,079	$ 1,823	$ 3,902	$ 2,765,393	$ 2,769,295

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following table presents recorded investment in loans on nonaccrual status, by segment and class, including restructured loans. It also includes interest income recognized on nonaccrual loans for the year ended June 30, 2023.

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	90 Days + & Still Accruing as of June 30, 2023	Nonaccrual with No ACL as of June 30, 2023	Interest Income Recognized
Commercial real estate					
Construction and land development	$ 23	$ 67	$ —	$ —	$ 2
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	517	706	—	—	17
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	5	—	—	6
Multifamily	84	103	—	—	7
Total commercial real estate	624	881	—	—	32
Commercial					
Commercial and industrial	1,222	1,951	—	—	120
Equipment finance	2,862	270	—	—	176
Municipal leases	106	—	—	—	6
Total commercial	4,190	2,221	—	—	302
Residential real estate					
Construction and land development	132	137	—	—	3
One-to-four family	1,935	1,773	—	—	60
HELOCs	957	724	—	—	46
Total residential real estate	3,024	2,634	—	—	109
Consumer	477	384	—	—	18
Total loans	$ 8,315	$ 6,120	$ —	$ —	$ 461

TDRs are loans which have renegotiated loan terms to assist borrowers who are unable to meet the original terms of their loans. Such modifications to loan terms may include a lower interest rate, a reduction in principal, or a longer term to maturity. The above table excludes $8,231 and $9,818 of TDRs that were performing under their restructured payment terms as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

The following tables present analyses of the ACL on loans by segment for the period indicated below. In addition to the provision (benefit) for credit losses on loans presented below, provisions (benefits) of $253 and $981 for off-balance sheet credit exposures and $(250) and $(100) for commercial paper were recorded during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2023, $4,921 and $369 of the provision for credit losses were recognized to establish ACLs on Quantum's loan portfolio and off-balance-sheet credit exposure, respectively.

	Year Ended June 30, 2023				
	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial	Residential Real Estate	Consumer	Total
Balance at beginning of period	$ 13,414	$ 12,036	$ 7,611	$ 1,629	$ 34,690
Provision for credit losses	6,981	6,397	1,393	618	15,389
Initial ACL on PCD loans	292	72	5	—	369
Charge-offs	—	(3,796)	(192)	(517)	(4,505)
Recoveries	3	507	467	273	1,250
Net recoveries (charge-offs)	3	(3,289)	275	(244)	(3,255)
Balance at end of period	$ 20,690	$ 15,216	$ 9,284	$ 2,003	$ 47,193

	Year Ended June 30, 2022				
	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial	Residential Real Estate	Consumer	Total
Balance at beginning of period	$ 15,084	$ 9,663	$ 8,185	$ 2,536	$ 35,468
Provision (benefit) for credit losses	(2,273)	3,110	(1,423)	(886)	(1,472)
Charge-offs	(485)	(1,728)	(116)	(183)	(2,512)
Recoveries	1,088	991	965	162	3,206
Net recoveries (charge-offs)	603	(737)	849	(21)	694
Balance at end of period	$ 13,414	$ 12,036	$ 7,611	$ 1,629	$ 34,690

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended June 30, 2021				
	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial	Residential Real Estate	Consumer	Total
Balance at beginning of period	$ 15,413	$ 5,703	$ 5,685	$ 1,271	$ 28,072
Impact of adoption ASU 2016-13	833	3,240	8,687	2,049	14,809
Benefit for credit losses	(311)	(446)	(6,308)	(205)	(7,270)
Charge-offs	(1,000)	(977)	(611)	(945)	(3,533)
Recoveries	149	2,143	732	366	3,390
Net recoveries (charge-offs)	(851)	1,166	121	(579)	(143)
Balance at end of period	$ 15,084	$ 9,663	$ 8,185	$ 2,536	$ 35,468

In estimating ECL, ASC 326 prescribes that if foreclosure is expected, a CDA is required to be measured at the fair value of collateral, but as a practical expedient, if foreclosure is not probable, fair value measurement is optional. For those CDA loans measured at the fair value of collateral, a credit loss expense is recorded for loan amounts in excess of fair value. The following tables provide a breakdown between loans identified as CDAs and non-CDAs, by segment and class, and securing collateral, as well as collateral coverage for those loans for the periods indicated below:

	Type and Extent of Collateral Securing CDAs					
June 30, 2023	Residential Property	Investment Property	Commercial Property	Business Assets	Non-CDAs	Total
Commercial real estate						
Construction and land development	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 356,674	$ 356,674
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	—	—	1,045	—	528,676	529,721
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	—	3,018	—	898,667	901,685
Multifamily	—	—	—	—	81,827	81,827
Total commercial real estate	—	—	4,063	—	1,865,844	1,869,907
Commercial						
Commercial and industrial	—	—	—	811	244,617	245,428
Equipment finance	—	—	—	342	461,869	462,211
Municipal leases	—	—	—	—	142,212	142,212
Total commercial	—	—	—	1,153	848,698	849,851
Residential real estate						
Construction and land development	—	—	—	—	110,074	110,074
One-to-four family	752	—	—	—	528,951	529,703
HELOCs	—	—	—	—	187,193	187,193
Total residential real estate	752	—	—	—	826,218	826,970
Consumer	—	—	—	—	112,095	112,095
Total	$ 752	$ —	$ 4,063	$ 1,153	$ 3,652,855	$ 3,658,823
Total collateral value	$ 1,435	$ —	$ 9,202	$ —		

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Type and Extent of Collateral Securing CDAs					
June 30, 2022	**Residential Property**	**Investment Property**	**Commercial Property**	**Business Assets**	**Non-CDAs**	**Total**
Commercial real estate						
Construction and land development	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 291,202	$ 291,202
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	—	—	—	—	335,658	335,658
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	—	—	—	662,159	662,159
Multifamily	—	—	—	—	81,086	81,086
Total commercial real estate	—	—	—	—	1,370,105	1,370,105
Commercial						
Commercial and industrial	—	—	—	2,594	190,719	193,313
Equipment finance	—	—	—	—	394,541	394,541
Municipal leases	—	—	—	—	129,766	129,766
Total commercial	—	—	—	2,594	715,026	717,620
Residential real estate						
Construction and land development	—	—	—	—	81,847	81,847
One-to-four family	1,318	—	—	—	352,885	354,203
HELOCs	—	—	—	—	160,137	160,137
Total residential real estate	1,318	—	—	—	594,869	596,187
Consumer	—	—	—	—	85,383	85,383
Total	$ 1,318	$ —	$ —	$ 2,594	$ 2,765,383	$ 2,769,295
Total collateral value	$ 2,443	$ —	$ —	$ 69		

The following table presents a breakdown of the types of concessions made on TDRs by loan class for the periods indicated below:

	Year Ended June 30,								
	2023			2022			2021		
	# of Loans	Pre Modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Post Modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	# of Loans	Pre Modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Post Modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	# of Loans	Pre Modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Post Modification Outstanding Recorded Investment
Below market interest rate									
Commercial									
Commercial and industrial	5	$ 569	$ 565	1	$ 275	$ 260	—	$ —	$ —
Residential real estate									
One-to-four family	1	21	17	1	124	120	—	—	—
Consumer	1	10	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total below market interest rate	7	600	591	2	399	380	—	—	—
Extended payment terms									
Residential real estate									
One-to-four family	—	—	—	1	35	34	—	—	—
Consumer	—	—	—	1	50	51	2	28	27
Total extended payment terms	—	—	—	2	85	85	2	28	27
Other TDRs									
Commercial real estate									
Multifamily	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	4,408	3,421
Commercial									
Commercial and industrial	—	—	—	2	840	826	—	—	—
Residential real estate									
Construction and land development	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	225	213
One-to-four family	—	—	—	2	93	91	4	269	256
HELOCs	—	—	—	1	18	18	2	53	74
Consumer	4	48	32	6	74	61	14	207	144
Total other TDRs	4	48	32	11	1,025	996	22	5,162	4,108
Total	11	$ 648	$ 623	15	$ 1,509	$ 1,461	24	$ 5,190	$ 4,135

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following table presents loans that were modified as TDRs within the previous 12 months and for which there was a payment default during the periods indicated:

	Year Ended June 30,					
	2023		2022		2021	
	# of Loans	Recorded Investment	# of Loans	Recorded Investment	# of Loans	Recorded Investment
Below market interest rate						
Commercial loans						
Commercial and industrial	4	$ 224	—	$ —	—	$ —
Total below market interest rate	4	224	—	—	—	—
Other TDRs						
Consumer	1	—	1	25	1	30
Total other TDRs	1	—	1	25	1	30
Total	5	$ 224	1	$ 25	1	$ 30

Other TDRs include TDRs that have a below market interest rate and extended payment terms. The Company does not typically forgive principal when restructuring troubled debt.

In the determining the ACL, management considers TDRs for all loan classes, and the subsequent nonperformance in accordance with their modified terms, by measuring a reserve on a loan-by-loan basis based on either the value of the loan’s expected future cash flows discounted at the loan’s original effective interest rate or on the collateral value, net of the estimated costs of disposal, if the loan is collateral dependent.

Off-Balance Sheet Credit Exposure

The Company maintains a separate reserve for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures, including unfunded loan commitments, which is included in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. The reserve for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures is adjusted as a provision for credit losses in the consolidated statement of income. The estimate includes consideration of the likelihood that funding will occur and an estimate of ECLs on commitments expected to be funded over its estimated life, utilizing the same models and approaches for the Company's other loan portfolio segments described above, as these unfunded commitments share similar risk characteristics as its loan portfolio segments. The Company has identified the unfunded portion of certain lines of credit as unconditionally cancellable credit exposures, meaning the Company can cancel the unfunded commitment at any time. No credit loss estimate is reported for off-balance sheet credit exposures that are unconditionally cancellable by the Company or for undrawn amounts under such arrangements that may be drawn prior to the cancellation of the arrangement. At June 30, 2023, the ACL on off-balance sheet credit exposures included in other liabilities was $3,557.

7. Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment as of the dates indicated consist of the following:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Land	$ 26,496	$ 24,332
Office buildings	75,357	68,385
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,899	16,550
Total	121,752	109,267
Less: accumulated depreciation	(48,581)	(40,173)
Premises and equipment, net	$ 73,171	$ 69,094

Depreciation expense associated with premises and equipment was $4,152, $3,986, and $3,634 for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

8. Goodwill and Core Deposit Intangibles

The carrying amount of the Company's goodwill was $34,111 and $25,638 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022. The increase between periods was a result of the $8,473 in goodwill associated with the Company's merger with Quantum, computed as shown in "Note 3 – Merger with Quantum". The Company also recorded $12,210 of core deposit intangibles associated with the merger with Quantum, to be amortized over the next 10 years on an accelerated basis. Amortization expense related to core deposit intangibles was $1,525, $250, and $735 for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. As of June 30, 2023, the estimated amortization expense is as follows:

2024	$ 3,048
2025	2,060
2026	1,498
2027	1,104
2028	822
Thereafter	2,246
Total	$ 10,778

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

9. Deposits

Deposit accounts at the dates indicated consist of the following:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Noninterest-bearing accounts	$ 825,481	$ 745,746
NOW accounts	611,105	654,981
Money market accounts	1,241,840	969,661
Savings accounts	212,220	238,197
Certificates of deposit	710,522	491,176
Total	$ 3,601,168	$ 3,099,761

As a result of the Company's merger with Quantum on February 12, 2023, $570,602 in deposits were assumed, net of purchase accounting adjustments. Deposits received from executive officers, directors and their associates totaled approximately $5,130 and $1,012 at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

As of June 30, 2023, scheduled maturities of certificates of deposit are as follows:

2024	$ 642,841
2025	51,466
2026	7,702
2027	4,827
2028	3,686
Thereafter	—
Total	$ 710,522

Certificates of deposit with balances of $250 or greater totaled $120,666 and $156,558 at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Generally, deposit amounts in excess of $250 are not federally insured.

10. Borrowings

Junior Subordinated Debentures

On February 21, 2007, Quantum formed a Connecticut statutory trust, Quantum Capital Statutory Trust II (the "Trust"), which issued $11,000 of trust preferred securities that were designed to qualify as Tier I capital under Federal Reserve Board guidelines. All of the common securities of the Trust were owned by Quantum. The proceeds from the issuance of the common securities and the trust preferred securities were used by the Trust to purchase $11,341 of junior subordinated debentures of Quantum. As a result of its merger with Quantum on February 12, 2023, HomeTrust became the 100% successor owner of the Trust.

The trust preferred securities accrue and pay quarterly distributions at a floating rate of 3-month LIBOR plus 194 basis points, which was 7.49% at June 30, 2023. Due to the cessation of the publication of 3-month LIBOR as of June 30, 2023, beginning July 1, 2023, the trust preferred securities will accrue and pay quarterly distributions at a floating rate of 3-month Term SOFR plus 2.20%, which was 7.47% at June 30, 2023. The Company has guaranteed distributions and other payments due on the trust preferred securities to the extent the Trust has insufficient funds with which to make the distributions and other payments. The net combined effect of all documents entered into in connection with the trust preferred securities is that the Company is liable to make the distributions and other payments required on the trust preferred securities.

The trust preferred securities are mandatorily redeemable upon maturity of the debentures on March 15, 2037, or upon earlier redemption as provided in the indenture. The Company has the right to redeem the debentures purchased by the Trust, in whole or in part, on or after March 15, 2012. As specified in the indenture, if the debentures are redeemed prior to maturity, the redemption price will be the principal amount and any accrued but unpaid interest.

Other Borrowings

Borrowings, other than junior subordinated debt, consist of the following at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023		June 30, 2022	
	Balance	Weighted Average Rate	Balance	Weighted Average Rate
FHLB advances (short-term)	$ 180,000	5.19 %	$ —	— %
FRB advances (short-term)	257,000	5.25	—	—
Revolving lines of credit	20,263	8.75	—	—
Total other borrowings	$ 457,263	5.38 %	$ —	— %

All qualifying one-to-four family loans, HELOCs, commercial real estate loans, and FHLB of Atlanta stock are pledged as collateral to secure outstanding FHLB advances while commercial construction, indirect auto, and municipal leases are pledged as collateral to secure outstanding FRB advances. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company had the ability to borrow $22,673 and $277,561, respectively, through FHLB advances and $91,316 and $68,230, respectively, through the unused portion of a line of credit with the FRB. During the year ended June 30, 2021, the Company paid $22,690 in prepayment penalties on FHLB advances. No such penalties were incurred during the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company maintained revolving lines of credit with three unaffiliated banks, the unused portion of which totaled $144,737 and $120,000, respectively. At June 30, 2023, HomeTrust had drawn $20,263 on a $40,000 revolving line of credit which bears interest at *The Wall Street Journal* prime rate plus 50 basis points, maturing on January 30, 2024, although the term may be extended for an additional year two times if no events of default have occurred.

11. Leases

As Lessee - Operating Leases

The Company's operating leases primarily include office space and bank branches. Certain leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term up to 15 additional years. The exercise of lease renewal options is at management's sole discretion. When it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise our option to renew or extend the lease term, that option is included in estimating the value of the ROU and lease liability. The Company's lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. Most of the Company's lease agreements include periodic rate adjustments for inflation. The depreciable life of ROU assets and leasehold improvements are limited to the shorter of the useful life or the expected lease term. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recognizes lease expenses for these leases over the lease term.

The following tables present supplemental balance sheet information related to operating leases. ROU assets are included in other assets and lease liabilities are included in other liabilities.

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Supplemental balance sheet information		
ROU assets	$ 9,674	$ 5,846
Lease liabilities	$ 10,790	$ 6,641
Weighted-average remaining lease terms (years)	9.2	10.8
Weighted-average discount rate	3.32 %	2.90 %

The following schedule summarizes aggregate future minimum lease payments under these operating leases at June 30, 2023:

Fiscal year ending June 30	
2024	$ 1,720
2025	1,652
2026	1,538
2027	1,565
2028	1,590
Thereafter	4,662
Total undiscounted minimum lease payments	12,727
Less: amount representing interest	(1,937)
Total lease liability	$ 10,790

The following table presents components of operating lease expense as of the dates indicated:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease cost (included in occupancy expense, net)	$ 1,515	$ 1,559
Variable lease cost (included in occupancy expense, net)	228	9
Sublease income (included in other noninterest income)	(169)	(189)
Total operating lease expense, net	$ 1,574	$ 1,379

As Lessee - Finance Lease

During the year ended June 30, 2023, the Company purchased the property associated with the finance lease reported historically. The Company purchased the property for $1,249, terminating the existing land lease. Prior to the purchase, for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, interest expense on the lease liability totaled $60 and $93, respectively.

Supplemental lease cash flow information as of the dates indicated:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
ROU assets - noncash additions (operating leases)	$ 5,179	$ 1,186
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities (operating leases)	1,245	1,438
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities (finance leases)	89	134

As Lessor - General

The Company leases equipment to commercial end users under operating and finance lease arrangements. The Company's equipment finance leases consist mainly of construction, transportation, healthcare, and manufacturing equipment. Many of its operating and finance leases offer the lessee the option to purchase the equipment at fair value or for a fixed purchase option; and most of the leases that do not have a purchase option include renewal provisions resulting in some leases continuing beyond initial contractual terms. The Company's leases do not include early termination options, and continued rent payments are due if leased equipment is not returned at the end of the lease.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

As Lessor - Operating Leases

Operating lease income is recognized as a component of noninterest income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease terms range from one to seven years. Assets related to operating leases are included in other assets and the corresponding depreciation expense is recorded on a straight-line basis as a component of other noninterest expense. The net book value of leased assets totaled $21,749 and $20,075 with a residual value of $13,267 and $12,874 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following table presents total equipment finance operating lease income and depreciation expense as of the dates indicated:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2023	**2022**
Operating lease income	$ 5,471	$ 6,392
Depreciation expense	4,873	5,362

The following schedule summarizes aggregate future minimum lease payments to be received at June 30, 2023:

Fiscal year ending June 30	
2024	$ 5,354
2025	3,246
2026	1,989
2027	465
2028	230
Thereafter	366
Total of future minimum payments	$ 11,650

As Lessor - Finance Leases

Finance lease income is recognized as a component of loan interest income over the lease term. The finance leases are included as a component of the equipment finance class of financing receivables under the commercial loans segment of the loan portfolio. For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, interest income on equipment finance leases totaled $3,390 and $3,057, respectively.

The lease receivable component of finance lease net investment included within equipment finance class of financing receivables was $70,605 and $62,188 at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following schedule summarizes, as of June 30, 2023, aggregate future minimum finance lease payments to be received:

Fiscal year ending June 30	
2024	$ 23,861
2025	19,779
2026	15,677
2027	10,623
2028	5,294
Thereafter	3,927
Total undiscounted minimum payments	79,161
Less: amount representing interest	(8,556)
Total lease receivable	$ 70,605

12. Income Taxes

Income tax expense as of the dates indicated consisted of:

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	**2022**	**2021**
Current			
Federal	$ 11,119	$ 2,411	$ (340)
State	1,874	730	188
Total current expense (benefit)	12,993	3,141	(152)
Deferred			
Federal	(377)	5,992	3,374
State	(56)	592	199
Total deferred expense (benefit)	(433)	6,584	3,573
Total income tax expense	$ 12,560	$ 9,725	$ 3,421

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to income before income taxes as a result of the following differences for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended June 30,					
	2023		2022		2021	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Tax at federal income tax rate	$ 12,004	21 %	$ 9,529	21 %	$ 4,010	21 %
Increase (decrease) resulting from						
Tax exempt income	(830)	(1)	(844)	(2)	(911)	(5)
State tax, net of federal benefit	1,417	2	818	2	306	2
Other	(31)	—	222	—	16	—
Total	$ 12,560	22 %	$ 9,725	21 %	$ 3,421	18 %

The sources and tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets (liabilities) at June 30, 2023 and 2022 are presented below:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Deferred tax assets		
Allowance for credit losses	$ 11,822	$ 8,796
Deferred compensation and post-retirement benefits	8,214	8,407
Impairments on real estate owned	26	61
Net operating loss carryforward	2,806	3,353
Discount from business combinations	974	1,228
Unrealized loss on debt securities held for sale	1,225	718
Share-based compensation expense	1,514	1,860
Operating lease liability	2,513	1,525
Other	1,463	1,127
Total deferred tax assets	30,557	27,075
Deferred tax liabilities		
Depreciable basis of fixed assets	(9,992)	(7,874)
Deferred loan costs	(668)	(774)
FHLB stock, book basis in excess of tax	(90)	(89)
BOLI available for redemption	(5,163)	(4,679)
Operating lease ROU asset	(2,253)	(1,343)
Other	(1,479)	(829)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(19,645)	(15,588)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 10,912	$ 11,487

The Company had federal NOL carry forwards of $13,207 and $15,967 as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively, with a recorded tax benefit of $2,806 and $3,353 included in deferred tax assets. The majority of these NOLs will expire for federal tax purposes from 2031 through 2036, if not previously used.

Retained earnings at June 30, 2023 and 2022 include $19,570 representing pre-1988 tax bad debt reserve base year amounts for which no deferred tax liability has been provided since these reserves are not expected to reverse and may never reverse. Circumstances that would require an accrual of a portion or all of this unrecorded tax liability are a failure to meet the definition of a bank, dividend payments in excess of current year or accumulated earnings and profits, or other distributions in dissolution or liquidation of the Bank. The Company is no longer subject to examination for federal and state purposes for tax years prior to 2019.

13. <u>Employee Benefit Plans</u>

The HomeTrust Bank KSOP Plan is comprised of two components, the 401(k) Plan and the ESOP. The KSOP benefits employees who have attained age 21 and who are employed on the last day of the plan year, or separated during the plan year due to death, disability, or after meeting normal retirement age. Under the 401(k), the Company matches employee contributions at 50% of employee deferrals up to 6% of each employee's eligible compensation. The Company may also make discretionary profit sharing contributions for the benefit of all eligible participants as long as total contributions do not exceed applicable limitations. Employees become fully vested in the Company's contributions after four years of service. Under the ESOP, the amount of the Bank's annual contribution is discretionary; however, it must be sufficient to pay the annual loan payment to the Company.

The Company's expense for 401(k) contributions to this plan was $987, $911, and $914 for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. The Company's expense related to the ESOP for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was $1,279, $1,502, and $1,125, respectively.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Shares held by the ESOP at the dates indicated include the following:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Unallocated ESOP shares	476,100	529,000
Allocated ESOP shares	555,450	502,550
ESOP shares committed to be released	26,450	26,450
Total ESOP shares	1,058,000	1,058,000
Fair value of unallocated ESOP shares	$ 9,946	$ 14,759

Post-retirement health care benefits are provided to certain key current and former officers under the Company's Executive Medical Care Plan ("EMCP"). The EMCP is unfunded and is not qualified under the IRC. Plan expense for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was $50, $219, and $263, respectively. Total accrued expenses related to this plan included in other liabilities were $5,425 and $5,533 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

14. Deferred Compensation Agreements

The Company's Director Emeritus Plans ("Plans") provide certain benefits to Emeritus Directors for providing current advisory services to the Company. The Plans are unfunded and are not qualified under the IRC. Plan benefits vary by participant and are payable to a designated beneficiary in the event of death. The Company records an expense based on the present value of expected future benefits. Plan expenses for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 were $305, $313, and $392, respectively. Total accrued expenses related to these plans included in other liabilities were $6,881 and $7,224 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Company has deferred compensation agreements with certain members of the Company's Board of Directors. The future payments related to these agreements are to be funded with life insurance contracts which are payable to the Company at the time of the director's death. For the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 deferred compensation expense was $5, $7, and $18, respectively.

The net cash surrender value of the related life insurance policies and deferred compensation liability are detailed below:

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Net cash surrender value of life insurance, related to deferred compensation	$ 415	$ 407
Deferred compensation liability, included in other liabilities	376	430

Long term deferred compensation and supplemental retirement plans are provided to certain key current and former officers. These plans are unfunded and are not qualified under the IRC. The benefits will vary by participant and are payable to a designated beneficiary in the event of death. Plan expenses for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 were $581, $616, and $653, respectively. Total accrued expenses related to these plans included in other liabilities were $16,749 and $17,048 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

In addition, the Company has a deferred compensation plan provided to certain former officers and directors. The plan allows the participants to defer any of their annual compensation, including bonus payments, up to the maximum allowed for each participant. The plan is unfunded and is not qualified under the IRC. Plan expenses for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 were $208, $150, and $164, respectively. The total deferred compensation plan payable included in other liabilities was $4,299 and $4,435 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

15. Equity Incentive Plan

The Company historically provided stock-based awards through the 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which provided for awards of restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock options, stock appreciation rights and cash awards to directors, directors emeritus, officers, employees and advisory directors. On November 14, 2022, at the Company's annual meeting, stockholders approved the 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan which provides for the same types of awards as described under the 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan. Going forward, any future grants will be made under this plan.

The cost of equity-based awards under the 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan generally is based on the fair value of the awards on their grant date. The maximum number of shares that may be utilized for awards under the plan is 1,000,000. Shares of common stock issued under the plan will be issued out of authorized but unissued shares, some or all of which may be repurchased shares.

The table below presents share-based compensation expense and the estimated related tax benefit for stock options and restricted stock for the dates indicated below:

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Share-based compensation expense	$ 1,854	$ 2,152	$ 2,102
Tax benefit	436	508	494

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The table below presents stock option activity and related information for the periods indicated below:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Options outstanding at June 30, 2021	1,319,456	$ 19.07	3.9	$ 11,657
Granted	47,850	30.90		
Exercised	(413,636)	14.70		
Forfeited	(24,800)	23.96		
Options outstanding at June 30, 2022	928,870	$ 21.49	4.1	$ 4,036
Exercisable at June 30, 2022	756,720	$ 20.24	3.3	$ 3,971
Non-vested at June 30, 2022	172,150	$ 26.96	7.5	$ 65
Options outstanding at June 30, 2022	928,870	$ 21.49	4.1	$ 4,036
Granted	5,000	24.07		
Exercised	(352,096)	14.59		
Forfeited	(12,550)	25.47		
Options outstanding at June 30, 2023	569,224	$ 25.69	5.1	$ 141
Exercisable at June 30, 2023	493,264	$ 25.40	4.6	$ 141
Non-vested at June 30, 2023	75,960	$ 27.56	7.9	$ —

Assumptions used in estimating the fair value of option granted during the periods indicated were as follows:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Weighted-average volatility	27.79 %	28.01 %
Expected dividend yield	1.62 %	1.13 %
Risk-free interest rate	3.11 %	2.02 %
Expected life (years)	6.5	6.5
Weighted-average fair value of options granted	$ 6.77	$ 8.60

At June 30, 2023, the Company had $478 of unrecognized compensation expense related to 75,960 stock options originally scheduled to vest over a five-year period. The weighted average period over which compensation cost related to non-vested awards is expected to be recognized was 1.6 years at June 30, 2023. At June 30, 2022, the Company had $954 of unrecognized compensation expense related to 172,150 stock options originally scheduled to vest over a five-year period. The weighted average period over which compensation cost related to non-vested awards is expected to be recognized was 1.6 years at June 30, 2022.

The table below presents restricted stock award activity and related information:

	Restricted Stock Awards(1)	Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units(2)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Non-vested at June 30, 2021	120,795	30,780	$ 25.06	$ 4,229
Granted	42,123	9,556	31.18	—
Vested	(46,626)	(7,118)	25.22	—
Forfeited	(13,600)	—	25.27	—
Non-vested at June 30, 2022	102,692	33,218	$ 27.40	$ 2,345
Granted	57,839	21,005	27.24	—
Vested	(41,590)	(13,861)	27.38	—
Forfeited	(10,090)	(3,032)	27.32	—
Non-vested at June 30, 2023	108,851	37,330	$ 27.32	$ 3,054

(1) Restricted stock awards are scheduled to vest over 1.0 year for director awards and 5.0 years for employee awards.

(2) Performance-based restricted stock units are scheduled to vest over 3.0 years assuming the applicable financial goals are met.

At June 30, 2023, unrecognized compensation expense was $3,154 related to 146,181 shares of restricted stock. The weighted average period over which compensation cost related to non-vested awards is expected to be recognized was 1.8 years at June 30, 2023. At June 30, 2022, unrecognized compensation expense was $2,771 related to 135,910 shares of restricted stock. The weighted average period over which compensation cost related to non-vested awards is expected to be recognized was 1.6 years at June 30, 2022.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

16. Net Income per Share

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of basic and diluted net income per share of common stock as of the dates indicated:

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Numerator			
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675
Allocation of earnings to participating securities	(411)	(310)	(145)
Numerator for basic EPS - Net income available to common stockholders	$ 44,193	$ 35,343	$ 15,530
Effect of dilutive securities			
Dilutive effect of participating securities	—	—	4
Numerator for diluted EPS	$ 44,193	$ 35,343	$ 15,534
Denominator			
Weighted-average common shares outstanding - basic	15,698,618	15,516,173	16,078,066
Dilutive effect of assumed exercise of stock options	82,888	294,236	417,049
Weighted-average common shares outstanding - diluted	15,781,506	15,810,409	16,495,115
Net income per share - basic	$ 2.82	$ 2.27	$ 0.96
Net income per share - diluted	$ 2.80	$ 2.23	$ 0.94

Potential dilutive shares are excluded from the computation of earnings per share if their effect is anti-dilutive. There were 537,524 and 96,350 stock options that were anti-dilutive as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

17. Commitments and Contingencies

Loan Commitments - Legally binding commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. In the normal course of business, there are various outstanding commitments to extend credit that are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. At June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively, loan commitments (excluding $220,818 and $312,893 of undisbursed portions of construction loans) totaled $86,393 and $104,745 of which $45,533 and $23,159 were variable rate commitments and $40,860 and $81,586 were fixed rate commitments. The fixed rate loans had interest rates ranging from 1.74% to 11.00% at June 30, 2023 and 1.41% to 9.00% at June 30, 2022, and terms ranging from three to 30 years. Pre-approved but unused lines of credit (principally second mortgage home equity loans and overdraft protection loans) totaled $608,169 and $485,239 at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. These amounts represent the Company's exposure to credit risk, and in the opinion of management have no more than the normal lending risk that the Company commits to its borrowers.

The Company has two types of commitments related to certain one-to-four family loans held for sale: rate lock commitments and forward loan commitments. Rate lock commitments are commitments to extend credit to a customer that has an interest rate lock and are considered derivative instruments. The rate lock commitments do not qualify for hedge accounting. In order to mitigate the risk from interest rate fluctuations, the Company enters into forward loan sale commitments such as TBAs, mandatory delivery commitments with investors, or best efforts forward sale commitments with investors. The fair value of these interest rate lock commitments was not material at June 30, 2023 or June 30, 2022.

SBIC Commitments - As of June 30, 2023, the Company had committed $24,000 across eight SBIC investments with $7,984 remaining to be drawn, while as of June 30, 2022, the Company had committed $21,000 across seven SBIC investments with $7,893 remaining to be drawn. Although the remaining capital commitments may or may not be called in the future, under the terms of the associated limited partnership agreements, the Company's exposure will not extend beyond the amount of the original commitments.

Restrictions on Cash - In response to COVID-19, the FRB reduced the reserve requirements to zero on March 15, 2020. Prior to this change the Bank was required by regulation to maintain a varying cash reserve balance with the FRB.

Guarantees - Standby letters of credit obligate the Company to meet certain financial obligations of its customers, if, under the contractual terms of the agreement, the customers are unable to do so. The financial standby letters of credit issued by the Company are irrevocable and payment is only guaranteed upon the borrower's failure to perform its obligations to the beneficiary. Total commitments under standby letters of credit as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 were $35,007 and $18,362, respectively. There was no liability recorded for these letters of credit at June 30, 2023 or June 30, 2022.

Litigation - From time to time, the Company is involved in litigation matters in the ordinary course of business. These proceedings and the associated legal claims are often contested, and the outcome of individual matters is not always predictable. These claims and counter claims typically arise during the course of collection efforts on problem loans or with respect to actions to enforce liens on properties in which the Company holds a security interest. The Company is not a party to any pending legal proceedings that management believes would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

18. Regulatory Capital Matters

HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. is a bank holding company subject to regulation by the Federal Reserve. As a bank holding company, it is subject to capital adequacy requirements of the Federal Reserve under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended and the regulations of the Federal Reserve. The Company's subsidiary, the Bank, an FDIC-insured, North Carolina state-chartered bank and a member of the Federal Reserve System, is supervised and regulated by the Federal Reserve and the NCCOB and is subject to minimum capital requirements applicable to state member banks established by the Federal Reserve that are calculated in a manner similar to those applicable to bank holding companies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by bank regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's financial statements.

Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Bank’s assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Bank’s capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

At June 30, 2023, HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and the Bank each exceeded all regulatory capital requirements. Consistent with the Company's goals to operate a sound and profitable organization, its policy is for the Bank to maintain a “well-capitalized” status under the regulatory capital categories of the Federal Reserve. The Bank was categorized as "well-capitalized" at June 30, 2023 under applicable regulatory requirements.

HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and the Bank's actual and required minimum capital amounts and ratios are as follows:

			Regulatory Requirements			
	Actual		Minimum for Capital Adequacy Purposes		Minimum to Be Well Capitalized	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.						
June 30, 2023						
CET1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	$ 437,768	10.60 %	$ 185,794	4.50 %	$ 268,370	6.50 %
Tier 1 Capital (to total adjusted assets)	447,738	10.39	172,328	4.00	215,411	5.00
Tier 1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	447,738	10.84	247,726	6.00	330,301	8.00
Total Risk-based Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	487,298	11.80	330,301	8.00	412,876	10.00
June 30, 2022						
CET1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	$ 372,797	10.76 %	$ 155,844	4.50 %	$ 225,108	6.50 %
Tier 1 Capital (to total adjusted assets)	372,797	10.50	142,028	4.00	177,535	5.00
Tier 1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	372,797	10.76	207,792	6.00	277,057	8.00
Total Risk-based Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	395,962	11.43	277,057	8.00	346,321	10.00
HomeTrust Bank						
June 30, 2023						
CET1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	$ 459,871	11.14 %	$ 185,791	4.50 %	$ 268,365	6.50 %
Tier 1 Capital (to total adjusted assets)	459,871	10.68	172,221	4.00	215,277	5.00
Tier 1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	459,871	11.14	247,721	6.00	330,295	8.00
Total Risk-based Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	499,431	12.10	330,295	8.00	412,869	10.00
June 30, 2022						
CET1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	$ 358,600	10.35 %	$ 155,844	4.50 %	$ 225,108	6.50 %
Tier 1 Capital (to total adjusted assets)	358,600	10.11	141,814	4.00	177,267	5.00
Tier 1 Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	358,600	10.35	207,792	6.00	277,057	8.00
Total Risk-based Capital (to risk-weighted assets)	381,765	11.02	277,057	8.00	346,321	10.00

As permitted by the interim final rule issued on March 27, 2020 by the federal banking regulatory agencies, the Company has elected the option to delay the estimated impact on regulatory capital of ASU 2016-13, which was adopted on July 1, 2020. The initial adoption of ASU 2016-13 as well as 25% of the quarterly increases in the ACL subsequent to adoption (collectively the “transition adjustments”) will be delayed for two years. After two years, the cumulative amount of the transition adjustments will become fixed and will be phased out of the regulatory capital calculations evenly over a three-year period, with 75% recognized in year three, 50% recognized in year four, and 25% recognized in year five. After five years, the temporary regulatory capital benefits will be fully reversed.

In addition to the minimum CET1, Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios, both HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and the Bank have to maintain a capital conservation buffer consisting of additional CET1 capital of more than 2.50% above the required minimum levels in order to avoid limitations on paying dividends, engaging in share repurchases, and paying discretionary bonuses based on percentages of eligible retained income that could be utilized for such actions. As of June 30, 2023, the Company's and Bank's risk-based capital exceeded the required capital contribution buffer.

Dividends paid by HomeTrust Bank are limited, without prior regulatory approval, to current year earnings and earnings less dividends paid during the preceding two years.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

19. Parent Company Only Condensed Financial Information

The following tables present parent company only condensed financial information:

Condensed Balance Sheets	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 924	$ 6,852
Investment in bank subsidiary	493,289	374,648
ESOP loan receivable	5,630	6,154
Other assets	1,626	1,252
Total assets	$ 501,469	$ 388,906
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Junior subordinated debt	$ 9,971	$ —
Revolving line of credit	20,263	—
Other liabilities	49	61
Stockholders' equity	471,186	388,845
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 501,469	$ 388,906

	Year Ended June 30,		
Condensed Statements of Income	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**
Income			
Interest income	$ 137	$ 149	$ 158
Equity in undistributed bank subsidiary income	45,867	36,281	16,246
Total income	46,004	36,430	16,404
Expense			
Interest expense - junior subordinated debt	327	—	—
Interest expense - revolving line of credit	663	—	—
Management fee expense	528	516	474
Other	270	261	255
Total expense	1,788	777	729
Income before income taxes	44,216	35,653	15,675
Income tax benefit	(388)	—	—
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows	Year Ended June 30, 2023	2022	2021
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 44,604	$ 35,653	$ 15,675
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Gain on sale of REO	—	(3)	—
Increase in other assets	(348)	(11)	(435)
Equity in undistributed bank subsidiary income	(45,867)	(36,281)	(16,246)
ESOP compensation expense	1,279	1,502	1,125
Share-based compensation expense	1,854	2,152	2,102
Decrease in other liabilities	(256)	(37)	(61)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,266	2,975	2,160
Investing activities			
Increase in investment in bank subsidiary	(1,490)	(1,707)	(1,330)
Dividends from bank subsidiary	15,000	38,389	21,416
ESOP principal payments received	524	511	253
Proceeds from sale of REO	—	146	—
Net cash paid in merger	(15,330)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(1,296)	37,339	20,339
Financing activities			
Net increase in revolving line of credit	20,263	—	—
Repayment of long-term debt	(24,728)	—	—
Common stock repurchased	—	(43,348)	(16,155)
Cash dividends paid	(6,229)	(5,452)	(5,018)
Retired stock	(344)	(345)	(204)
Exercised stock options	5,140	6,081	4,592
Net cash used in financing activities	(5,898)	(43,064)	(16,785)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5,928)	(2,750)	5,714
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	6,852	9,602	3,888
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 924	$ 6,852	$ 9,602

20. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. There are three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair values:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date.

Level 2: Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following is a description of valuation methodologies used for assets recorded at fair value. The Company does not have any liabilities recorded at fair value.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Financial Assets Recorded at Fair Value

The following table presents financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt securities available for sale				
U.S government agencies	$ 14,714	$ —	$ 14,714	$ —
MBS, residential	107,414	—	107,414	—
Municipal bonds	3,388	—	3,388	—
Corporate bonds	26,410	—	26,410	—
Total debt securities available for sale	$ 151,926	$ —	$ 151,926	$ —
Loans held for sale	$ 6,947	$ —	$ 6,947	$ —

	June 30, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt securities available for sale				
U.S government agencies	$ 18,459	$ —	$ 18,459	$ —
MBS, residential	47,233	—	47,233	—
Municipal bonds	5,558	—	5,558	—
Corporate bonds	55,728	—	55,728	—
Total debt securities available for sale	$ 126,978	$ —	$ 126,978	$ —

Debt securities available for sale are valued on a recurring basis at quoted market prices where available. If quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on quoted prices of comparable securities. Level 1 securities include those traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange or U.S. Treasury securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets and money market funds. Level 2 securities include MBS and debentures issued by GSEs, municipal bonds, and corporate debt securities. The Company has no Level 3 securities.

Loans held for sale carried at fair value are valued at the individual loan level using quoted secondary market prices.

There were no transfers between levels during the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

The following table presents financial assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Collateral dependent loans				
Commercial real estate loans				
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	$ 364	$ —	$ —	$ 364
Commercial loans				
Commercial and industrial	167	—	—	167
Total	$ 531	$ —	$ —	$ 531

	June 30, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Collateral dependent loans				
Commercial loans				
Commercial and industrial	$ 415	$ —	$ —	$ 415

A loan is considered to be collateral dependent when, based on current information and events, the Company expects repayment of the financial assets to be provided substantially through the operation or sale of the collateral and the Company has determined that the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty as of the measurement date. For real estate loans, the fair value of the loan's collateral is determined by a third party appraisal, which is then adjusted for the estimated selling and closing costs related to liquidation of the collateral (typically ranging from 8% to 12% of the appraised value). For this asset class, the actual valuation methods (income, sales comparable, or cost) vary based on the status of the project or property. Additional discounts of 5% to 15% may be applied depending on the age of the appraisals. The unobservable inputs may vary depending on the age of the appraisals. The unobservable inputs may vary depending on the individual asset with no one of the three methods being the predominant approach. For non-real estate loans, the fair value of the loan's collateral may be determined using an appraisal, net book value per the borrower's financial statements, or aging reports, adjusted or discounted based on management's historical knowledge, changes in market conditions from the time of the valuation, and management's expertise and knowledge of the customer and customer's business.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The stated carrying value and estimated fair value amounts of financial instruments as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, are summarized below:

	June 30, 2023				
	Carrying Value	**Fair Value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 303,497	$ 303,497	$ 303,497	$ —	$ —
Certificates of deposit in other banks	33,152	33,152	—	33,152	—
Debt securities available for sale, at fair value	151,926	151,926	—	151,926	—
FHLB and FRB stock	20,208	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SBIC investments, at cost	14,927	14,927	—	—	14,927
Loans held for sale, at fair value	6,947	6,947	6,947	—	—
Loans held for sale, at the lower of cost or fair value	161,703	163,874	—	—	163,874
Loans, net	3,611,630	3,455,390	—	—	3,455,390
Accrued interest receivable	14,829	14,829	99	410	14,320
Liabilities					
Noninterest-bearing and NOW deposits	1,436,586	1,436,586	—	1,436,586	—
Money market accounts	1,241,840	1,241,840	—	1,241,840	—
Savings accounts	212,220	212,220	—	212,220	—
Certificates of deposit	710,522	701,965	—	701,965	—
Junior subordinated debt	9,971	9,746	—	9,746	—
Borrowings	457,263	457,213	—	457,213	—
Accrued interest payable	3,537	3,537	—	3,537	—

	June 30, 2022				
	Carrying Value	**Fair Value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 105,119	$ 105,119	$ 105,119	$ —	$ —
Commercial paper, net	194,427	194,427	194,427	—	—
Certificates of deposit in other banks	23,551	23,551	—	23,551	—
Debt securities available for sale, at fair value	126,978	126,978	—	126,978	—
FHLB and FRB stock	9,326	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SBIC investments, at cost	12,758	12,758	—	—	12,758
Loans held for sale	79,307	80,489	—	—	80,489
Loans, net	2,734,605	2,687,293	—	—	2,687,293
Accrued interest receivable	8,573	8,573	24	580	7,969
Liabilities					
Noninterest-bearing and NOW deposits	1,400,727	1,400,727	—	1,400,727	—
Money market accounts	969,661	969,661	—	969,661	—
Savings accounts	238,197	238,197	—	238,197	—
Certificates of deposit	491,176	485,452	—	485,452	—
Accrued interest payable	80	80	—	80	—

The Company had off-balance sheet financial commitments, which include approximately $950,387 and $921,239 of commitments to originate loans, undisbursed portions of construction loans, unused lines of credit, and standing letters of credit at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively (see "Note 17 – Commitments and Contingencies"). Since these commitments are based on current rates, the carrying amount approximates the fair value.

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures: An evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Section 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Act")) was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and several other members of the Company's senior management as of the end of the period covered by this report. The Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2023 were effective in ensuring that the information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Act is (i) accumulated and communicated to the Company's management (including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer) in a timely manner, and (ii) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting: The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The internal control process has been designed under our supervision to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2023, utilizing the framework established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework 2013* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As permitted by SEC guidance, management excluded from its assessment the operations of the Quantum Capital Corp., which the Company merged with on February 12, 2023 as described in "Note 3 – Merger with Quantum" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 in this report. Quantum Capital Corp. represented 14.3% of the consolidated total assets as of June 30, 2023. Based on this assessment, management has determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2023 was effective.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that accurately and fairly reflect, in reasonable detail, transactions and dispositions of assets; and provide reasonable assurances that: (1) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States; (2) receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of the Company; and (3) unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Company's financial statements are prevented or timely detected.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

FORVIS, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report and has issued a report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, which report is included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K. The audit report expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2023.

Changes in Internal Controls: There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended June 30, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information called for by this Item will be contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders being held on November 13, 2023, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information called for by this Item will be contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders being held on November 13, 2023, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information concerning security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management required by this item is incorporated herein by reference from our definitive proxy statement for our Annual Meeting of Shareholders being held on November 13, 2023, a copy of which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year. Management is not aware of any arrangements, including any pledge by any person of securities of the Company, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Company.

The information concerning our equity incentive plan required by this item is set forth below.

Plan Category	# of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights (b)	# of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	569,224	$ 25.69	863,924

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information called for by this Item will be contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders being held on November 13, 2023, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information called for by this Item will be contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders being held on November 13, 2023, and is incorporated herein by reference.

The Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is FORVIS, LLP (PCAOB Firm ID No. 686) located in Springfield, Missouri.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a)(1) Financial Statements: See Part II – Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules: All financial statement schedules have been omitted as the information is not required under the related instructions or is not applicable.

(a)(3) Exhibits: See Exhibit Index.

(b) Exhibits: The following exhibits are filed as part of this Form 10-K and this list constitutes the Exhibit Index.

Regulation S-K Exhibit #	Document	Reference to Prior Filing or Exhibit # Attached Hereto
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 20, 2016, by and between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and TriSummit Bancorp, Inc.	(a)
2.2	Purchase and Assumption Agreement, dated as of June 9, 2014, between Bank of America, National Association and HomeTrust Bank	(b)
2.3	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 22, 2014, by and between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Jefferson Bancshares, Inc.	(c)
2.4	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 24, 2022, by and between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Quantum Capital Corp.	(r)
3.1	Charter of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.	(d)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.	3.2
4.1	Description of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.	4.1
10.1	HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. Senior Leadership Incentive Plan (formerly known as Operating Committee Incentive Program)	(v)
10.2	Amended and Restated Employment and Transition Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Dana L. Stonestreet	(v)
10.3	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and C. Hunter Westbrook	(g)
10.3A	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and C. Hunter Westbrook	(s)
10.3B	Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and C. Hunter Westbrook	(h)
10.3C	Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and C. Hunter Westbrook	(q)
10.3D	Amendment No. 4 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and C. Hunter Westbrook	(e)
10.4	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Tony J. VunCannon	(g)
10.4A	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Tony VunCannon	(v)
10.5	HomeTrust Bank Executive Supplemental Retirement Income Master Agreement ("SERP")	(d)
10.6	Amendment No. 1 to SERP	(m)
10.7	Amendment No. 2 to SERP	(l)

Regulation S-K Exhibit #	Document	Reference to Prior Filing or Exhibit # Attached Hereto
10.7A	SERP Joinder Agreement for F. Edward Broadwell, Jr.	(d)
10.7B	SERP Joinder Agreement for Dana L. Stonestreet	(d)
10.7C	SERP Joinder Agreement for Tony J. VunCannon	(d)
10.7D	SERP Joinder Agreement for Howard L. Sellinger	(d)
10.7E	SERP Joinder Agreement for Stan Allen	(d)
10.7F	SERP Joinder Agreement for Sidney A. Biesecker	(d)
10.7G	SERP Joinder Agreement for Peggy C. Melville	(d)
10.7H	SERP Joinder Agreement for William T. Flynt	(d)
10.7I	Amended and Restated Supplemental Income Agreement between HomeTrust Bank, as successor to Industrial Federal Savings Bank, and Sidney Biesecker	(i)
10.8	HomeTrust Bank Director Emeritus Plan (“Director Emeritus Plan”)	(d)
10.8A	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for William T. Flynt	(d)
10.8B	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for J. Steven Goforth	(d)
10.8C	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for Craig C. Koontz	(d)
10.8D	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for Larry S. McDevitt	(d)
10.8E	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for F.K. McFarland, III	(d)
10.8F	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for Peggy C. Melville	(d)
10.8G	Director Emeritus Plan Joinder Agreement for Robert E. Shepherd, Sr.	(d)
10.9	HomeTrust Bank Defined Contribution Executive Medical Care Plan	(d)
10.9A	Amendment No. 1 to HomeTrust Bank Defined Contribution Executive Medical Care Plan	(m)
10.9B	Form of Joinder Agreement Under the HomeTrust Bank Defined Contribution Executive Medical Care Plan	(m)
10.9C	Amendment No. 2 to HomeTrust Bank Defined Contribution Executive Medical Care Plan	(u)
10.9D	Amendment No. 3 to HomeTrust Bank Defined Contribution Executive Medical Care Plan	(p)
10.10	HomeTrust Bank 2005 Deferred Compensation Plan	(d)
10.10A	Amendment No. 1 to HomeTrust Bank 2005 Deferred Compensation Plan	(m)
10.11	HomeTrust Bank Pre-2005 Deferred Compensation Plan	(d)
10.11A	Amendment No. 1 to HomeTrust Bank Pre-2005 Deferred Compensation Plan	(m)
10.12	HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan (“2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan”)	(j)
10.12A	Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(k)
10.12B	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(k)
10.12C	Form of Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement under 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(k)
10.12D	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(k)
10.12E	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under 2013 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(k)
10.13	HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan ("2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan")	(o)
10.13A	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Registrant’s 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(w)
10.13B	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Employees under the Registrant’s 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(w)
10.13C	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Directors under the Registrant’s 2022 Omnibus Incentive Plan	(w)
10.14	Retirement Payment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 1987, between HomeTrust Bank and Larry S. McDevitt, as amended	(n)
10.15	Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Marty Caywood	(t)
10.15A	Amendment No. 1 to Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Marty Caywood	(v)
10.16	Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Keith J. Houghton	(g)
10.16A	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Keith J. Houghton	(v)
10.17	Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and John Sprink	10.17
10.18	Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Mark DeMarcus	(u)
10.18A	Amendment No. 1 to Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Mark DeMarcus	(v)
10.19	Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Kristin Powell	(u)

Regulation S-K Exhibit #	Document	Reference to Prior Filing or Exhibit # Attached Hereto
10.19A	Amendment No. 1 to Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Kristin Powell	(v)
10.20	Change in Control Severance Agreement between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Megan Pelletier	(v)
21.0	Subsidiaries of the Registrant	21.0
23.0	Consent of FORVIS, LLP	23.0
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	31.1
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	31.2
32.0	Certificate of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	32.0
101	The following materials from HomeTrust Bancshares' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2023, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (a) Consolidated Balance Sheets; (b) Consolidated Statements of Income; (c) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income; (d) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity; (e) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (f) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.	101

(a) Attached as Appendix A to the proxy statement/prospectus filed by HomeTrust Bancshares on November 2, 2016 pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act of 1933.
(b) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 10, 2014 (File No. 001-35593).
(c) Attached as Appendix A to the joint proxy statement/prospectus filed by HomeTrust Bancshares on April 28, 2014 pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act of 1933.
(d) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-178817) filed on December 29, 2011.
(e) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(f) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 (File No. 001-35593).
(g) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2018 (File No. 001-35593).
(h) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 28, 2020 (File No. 001-35593).
(i) Filed as an exhibit to Amendment No. 1 to HomeTrust Bancshares's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-178817) filed on March 9, 2012.
(j) Attached as Appendix A to HomeTrust Bancshares's definitive proxy statement filed on December 5, 2012 (File No. 001-35593).
(k) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-186666) filed on February 13, 2013.
(l) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(m) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(n) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 (File No. 001-35593).
(o) Attached as Appendix A to HomeTrust Bancshares's definitive proxy statement filed on October 3, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(p) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 28, 2023 (File No. 001-35593).
(q) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 28, 2021 (File No. 001-35593).
(r) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(s) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2018 (File No. 001-35593).
(t) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019 (File No. 001-35593).
(u) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(v) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 (File No. 001-35593).
(w) Filed as an exhibit to HomeTrust Bancshares's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-186666) filed on February 6, 2023.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC.

Date: September 11, 2023

By: /s/ C. Hunter Westbrook
C. Hunter Westbrook
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ C. Hunter Westbrook C. Hunter Westbrook	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director *(Principal Executive Officer)*	September 11, 2023
/s/ Tony J. VunCannon Tony J. VunCannon	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Corporate Secretary and Treasurer *(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*	September 11, 2023
/s/ Dana L. Stonestreet Dana L. Stonestreet	Chairman of the Board	September 11, 2023
/s/ Sidney A. Biesecker Sidney A. Biesecker	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ Robert E. James, Jr. Robert E. James, Jr.	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ Laura C. Kendall Laura C. Kendall	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ Craig C. Koontz Craig C. Koontz	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ Rebekah M. Lowe Rebekah M. Lowe	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ F.K. McFarland, III F.K. McFarland, III	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ Narasimhulu Neelagaru Narasimhulu Neelagaru	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ John A. Switzer John A. Switzer	Director	September 11, 2023
/s/ Richard T. Williams Richard T. Williams	Director	September 11, 2023

AMENDED AND RESTATED

BYLAWS

OF

HOMETRUST BANK

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

TO BECOME EFFECTIVE

JULY 24, 2023

INDEX TO

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

HOMETRUST BANK

AMENDED AND RESTATED

BYLAWS

OF

HOMETRUST BANK

ARTICLE 1

Offices

HomeTrust Bank (the "Bank") may have offices at such places, either within or without the State of North Carolina, as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. The principal office of the Bank shall be 10 Woodfin Street, Asheville, North Carolina until the Board of Directors shall determine otherwise in accordance with applicable law.

ARTICLE 2

Meetings of Shareholders

Section 1. Place of Meeting. Each meeting of shareholders shall be held at such place, either within or without the State of North Carolina, as shall be designated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 2. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of shareholders shall be held at such time as shall be set by the Board of Directors on a specific date in the fourth quarter of each calendar year, for the purpose of electing directors of the Bank and the transaction of such other business as may be properly brought before the meeting in accordance with these Bylaws. To be properly brought before an annual meeting, business must be (i) specified in the notice of annual meeting (or any supplement thereto) given by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, (ii) otherwise properly brought before the annual meeting by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, or (iii) otherwise properly brought before the annual meeting by a shareholder entitled to vote at the meeting in compliance with the procedure set forth in this Section 2. In addition to any other applicable requirements for business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a shareholder, the shareholder must have given notice thereof in writing to the Secretary at least ten (10) days prior to the convening of such meeting. No business shall be conducted at the annual meeting except in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 2 shall be deemed to preclude discussion by any shareholder of any business properly brought before the annual meeting and provided further that this Section 2 shall not apply to the nomination of directors by shareholders, which is governed by Article 3, Section 6 of these Bylaws. In the event that a shareholder attempts to bring business before an annual meeting without complying with the provisions of this Section 2, the Chair of the meeting may, if the facts warrant, determine that the business was not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with the foregoing procedures, and, if the Chair shall so determine, the Chair shall so declare to the shareholders present at the meeting and any such business shall not be transacted.

Section 3. Substitute Annual Meeting. If the annual meeting of shareholders is not held within the period designated by these Bylaws, a substitute annual meeting may be called in accordance with Section 4 of this Article 2. A meeting so called shall be designated and treated for all purposes as the annual meeting of shareholders.

Section 4. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the shareholders may be called at any time by the Chair of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Notice of Meetings. At least ten (10) and no more than 60 days prior to any annual or special meeting of shareholders, the Bank shall notify shareholders of the date, time and place of the meeting and, in the case of a special or substitute annual meeting or where otherwise required by law, shall briefly describe the purpose or purposes of the meeting. Only business within the purpose or purposes described in the notice may be taken at a special meeting. Unless otherwise required by the Bank's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "Articles of Incorporation") or by law, the Bank shall be required to give notice only to shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting. If an annual or special shareholders' meeting is adjourned to a different date, time or place, notice thereof need not be given if the new date, time or place is announced at the meeting before adjournment; provided, however, that notice must be given if such meeting is adjourned to a date more than 120 days after the date fixed for the original meeting or if a new record date is otherwise fixed for the adjourned meeting. If a new record date for the adjourned meeting is fixed pursuant to Article 7, Section 5, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to persons who are shareholders as of the new record date. It shall be the primary responsibility of the Secretary to give the notice, but notice may be given by or at the direction of the Chair of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, or the Board of Directors. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be effective when deposited in the United States mail with postage then prepaid, correctly addressed to the shareholders' addresses shown in the Bank's current record of shareholders.

Section 6. Quorum. A majority of the votes entitled to be cast by a voting group on a matter, represented in person or by proxy at a meeting of shareholders, shall constitute a quorum for that voting group for any action on that matter, unless the Articles of Incorporation provide otherwise or other quorum requirements are fixed by law, including by a court of competent jurisdiction acting pursuant to Section 55-7-03 of the General Statutes of North Carolina. Once a share is represented for any purpose at a meeting, it is deemed present for quorum purposes for the remainder of the meeting and any adjournment thereof, unless a new record date is or must be set for the adjournment. Action may be taken by a voting group at any meeting at which a quorum of that voting group is represented, regardless of whether action is taken at that meeting by any other voting group. In the absence of a quorum at the opening of any meeting of shareholders, such meeting may be adjourned from time to time by a vote of the majority of the shares voting on the motion to adjourn.

Section 7. Conduct of Business. The Chair of any meeting of shareholders shall determine the order of business and the procedure at the meeting, including such regulation of the manner of voting and the conduct of discussion as determined by the Chair to be appropriate. The date and time of the opening and closing of the polls for each matter upon which the shareholders will vote at the meeting shall be announced at the meeting.

Section 8. Shareholders' List. After fixing a record date for a meeting, the Bank shall prepare an alphabetical list of the names of all its shareholders that are entitled to notice of the shareholders' meeting. The list shall be arranged by voting group, if any (and within each voting group by class or series of shares), and shall show the address of and number of shares held by each shareholder. The shareholders' list shall be available for inspection by any shareholder, personally or by or with his, her or its representative, at any time during regular business hours, beginning two (2) business days after notice of the meeting is given for which the list was prepared and continuing through the meeting or any adjournment thereof, at a place identified in the meeting notice in the locale where the meeting will be held. The list shall also be available at the meeting and shall be subject to inspection by any shareholder, personally or by or with his, her or its representative, at any time during the meeting or any adjournment thereof

Section 9. Voting of Shares.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, each outstanding share of voting capital stock of the Bank shall be entitled to one (1) vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the shareholders. Shares may be voted (i) in person, (ii) over the internet, (iii) by telephone or (iv) by one or more proxies (subject to Section 10 of this Article 2). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors may, in its discretion, decide for any shareholder meeting not to permit voting over the internet or by telephone. Action on a matter (other than the election of directors) by a voting group for which a quorum is present is approved if the votes cast within the voting group favoring the action exceed the votes cast opposing the action, unless the vote of a greater number if required by law or by the Articles of Incorporation. Absent special circumstances, the outstanding shares of the Bank are not entitled to vote if they are owned, directly or indirectly, by a second corporation, domestic or foreign, and the Bank owns, directly or indirectly, a majority of the shares entitled to vote for directors of the second corporation, except that this provision shall not limit the power of the Bank to vote shares held by it or a subsidiary thereof in a fiduciary capacity.

(b) In the case of election of directors, those nominees who receive a majority of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote in such election shall be deemed to have been elected as directors; provided, however, that in the event two (2) or more nominees are presented for election to the same directorship, the nominee receiving a plurality of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote in the election of a nominee to such directorship shall be deemed elected to the directorship.

Section 10. Proxies. Shares may be voted by one (1) or more proxies authorized by a written appointment of proxy signed by the shareholder or the shareholder's duly authorized attorney-in-fact. In addition, proxies may be appointed in the form of (a) a photocopy, telegram, cablegram, facsimile or equivalent reproduction, (b) an electronic record that bears the shareholder's electronic signature and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by an automated process, and (c) any kind of telephonic transmission authorized by the Board of Directors, even if not accompanied by written communication, under circumstances or together with information from which the Bank can reasonably determine that the appointment was made or authorized by the shareholder. An appointment of proxy is valid for 11 months from the date of its execution, unless a different period is expressly provided in the appointment form.

ARTICLE 3

Board of Directors

Section 1. General Powers. The business and affairs of the Bank shall be managed under the direction of the Board of Directors except as otherwise provided by the Articles of Incorporation or by applicable law.

Section 2. Number, Term and Qualification.

(a) The number of directors of the Bank shall consist of not less than five (5) nor more than twenty-five (25), the exact number within such minimum and maximum limits to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the Board of Directors, which number shall be stated in the notice of the meeting of shareholders, or by resolution of the shareholders at any meeting thereof. Directors need not be residents of the State of North Carolina.

(b) Except as set forth in subsection (c) or (d) of this Section 2, no person who is 72 or more years of age shall be eligible for election, reelection, appointment or re-appointment to the Board of Directors or be eligible to continue to serve as a director of the Bank beyond the annual meeting of shareholders of the Bank immediately following such person's 72nd birthday.

(c) The Board of Directors shall have the discretion to exempt a director who (a) was a director of the Bank on June 30, 2016 and (b) is between 72 and 74 years of age from mandatory retirement as a director under subsection (b) of this Section 2 until the next annual meeting of shareholders of the Bank. The director being considered for an extension may not participate in the Board discussion or vote concerning such extension. Any director who desires to be considered for this exemption must submit a written request to the Secretary by the date set by the Board of Directors. This discretion may be exercised only upon a finding by the Board of Directors that such exemption is in the best interest of the Bank based on the qualifications considered in the selection of directors.

(d) Subsection (b) of this Section 2 shall not apply to the first two terms (the "Initial Terms") of Narasimhulu Neelagaru, M.D. as a director of the Bank, as contemplated by and subject to the provisions of Section 6.11 of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 24, 2022, by and between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. (the "Corporation") and Quantum Capital Corp. (the "Quantum Merger Agreement"). If, following the end of the second Initial Term, (i) the Company Principal Stockholders own five percent or more of the outstanding shares of the Corporation's common stock and (ii) Narasimhulu Neelagaru, M.D. is in good standing as a director of the Bank and he desires to continue serving as a director of the Bank, then notwithstanding subsection (b) of this Section 2 and subject to any legal or bank regulatory requirements, he may be nominated by the Board for election by the Bank's shareholders for up to two additional terms, as contemplated by subsections (a) and (f) of Section 6.11 of the Quantum Merger Agreement. As used in this subsection (d), the term "Company Principal Stockholders" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Quantum Merger Agreement.

(e) The Board of Directors shall be composed of one (1) class. Each director shall serve for a term ending on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders following the annual meeting at which such director was elected or the date on which such director was appointed, as applicable, or the director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. In the event of any increase or decrease in the authorized number of directors, each director then serving as such shall nevertheless continue as a director until the expiration of the director's current term or the director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. In the event of the death, resignation, removal or disqualification of a director during the director's elected term of office, the Board of Directors or, subject to the provisions of these Bylaws and applicable law, the shareholders, may appoint the director's successor, who shall serve until the next annual shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected.

Section 3. Removal. Except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any director may be removed from office, with or without cause, by a vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Bank's voting stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a director is elected by a voting group of shareholders, only the shareholders of that voting group may participate in the vote to remove him. If any directors are so removed, new directors may be elected at the same meeting by such voting group of shareholders entitled to elect such director. Notice of a shareholders' meeting to remove any director shall state that the purpose, or one (1) of the purposes, of the meeting is removal of the director and shall otherwise be governed by Section 5 of Article 2.

Section 4. Vacancies. Except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, a vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors, including, without limitation, a vacancy resulting from an increase in the number of directors or from the failure by the shareholders to elect the full authorized number of directors, may be filled by a majority of the remaining directors or by the sole director remaining in office. Subject to the requirements of applicable law and these Bylaws, the shareholders may elect a director at any time to fill a vacancy not filled by the directors. A director elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected to serve until the next annual shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected.

Section 5. Compensation. The directors shall not receive compensation for their services as such, except that by resolution of the Board of Directors or by a committee established for such purpose, the directors may be paid fees (in such form as such Board of Directors or a committee established for such purpose may determine), which may include but are not restricted to fees for attendance at meetings of the Board or of a committee, and they may be reimbursed for expenses of attendance. Any director may serve the Bank in any other capacity and receive compensation therefor.

Section 6. Nomination of Directors. Only persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 6 shall be eligible for election as directors. Nomination for election of any person to serve as a director shall be made by the Board of Directors or the nominating committee of the Board of Directors. Nomination for election of any person to serve as a director may also be made by a shareholder if such nomination is made in compliance with the procedure set forth in this Section 6. Notice of nominations made by shareholders entitled to vote for the election of directors shall be received in writing by the Secretary not less than 30 days before the meeting of shareholders at which such nominees are to stand for election. Each such notice shall set forth (i) the name, age, business address, residence address (if known), social security number (if known) and telephone number of each nominee proposed in such notice, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of each such nominee, (iii) the nominee's qualifications to serve as director, (iv) an executed written consent of the nominee to serve as a director of the Bank if so elected, and (v) any material interest of the shareholder in the proposed nomination. The Secretary shall deliver all such notices to the Board of Directors and to any nominating committee as may be appointed by the Board of Directors from time to time for the purpose of recommending to the Board of Directors candidates to serve as director. Such nominating committee, if any, shall thereafter make its recommendation with respect to nominees to the Board of Directors, and the Board of Directors shall thereafter make its determination as to whether such candidate should be nominated for election as director. The Chair of any meeting of shareholders called for election of directors may, if the facts warrant, determine that a nomination was not made in accordance with the foregoing procedures, and if the Chair should so determine, the Chair shall so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination shall be disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6 regarding nominations of directors and the provisions of Article 2, Section 2 regarding shareholder proposals, a shareholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of state law with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 6 and Article 2, Section 2.

Section 7. Communications with Directors. Shareholders may communicate with the Board of Directors on any matter pursuant to this Section 7 other than a proposal for business at a shareholders' meeting (which is governed by Article 2, Section 2) and the nomination of directors (which is governed by Article 3, Section 6) by writing to the Chair of the Board of Directors through the Secretary of the Bank. If a response on behalf of the Board of Directors or an individual director is appropriate, the Chair or another appropriate director will gather any information and documentation necessary for responding to the communication and will provide, or will direct another appropriate Board member to provide, such information, documentation and response to the shareholder.

ARTICLE 4

Meetings of Directors

Section 1. Annual and Regular Meetings. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held immediately following the annual meeting of the shareholders (or as soon thereafter as is practicable). The Board of Directors may by resolution provide for the holding of regular meetings of the Board on specified dates and at specified times; provided, that the Board of Directors shall meet at least four times a year. If any date for which a regular meeting is scheduled shall be a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on a date designated in the notice of the meeting during either the same week in which the regularly scheduled date falls or during the preceding or following week. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at such places as may be designated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by or at the request of the Chair of the Board, any Vice Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or one-third (1/3) or more of the number of directors then in office on the Board of

Directors. Such meetings may be held at the time and place designated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 3. Notice of Meetings. Unless the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws provide otherwise, the annual and regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice of the date, time, place or purpose of the meeting. The Secretary or other person or persons giving notice of a regular meeting to be held on a date other than the usual scheduled time or a special meeting shall give notice by any usual means of communication to be sent at least 24 hours before the specified time of the meeting if notice is sent by means of telephone, telecopy, electronic mail, or personal delivery and at least five (5) days before the meeting if notice is sent by mail. A director's attendance at, or participation in, a meeting for which notice is required shall constitute a waiver of notice, unless the director at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon arrival) objects to holding the meeting or transacting business at the meeting and does not thereafter vote for or assent to action taken at the meeting.

Section 4. Quorum. Except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, a quorum for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Board of Directors consists of a majority of the number of directors prescribed at the time of the meeting by the Board of Directors; provided, however, that if no such number is prescribed, a majority of the directors in office shall constitute a quorum.

Section 5. Manner of Acting. Except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the act of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors.

Section 6. Presumption of Assent. A director of the Bank who is present at a meeting of the Board of Directors at which action on any corporate matter is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken unless the director objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon arrival) to holding, or transacting business at, the meeting, or unless the director's dissent or abstention is entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless the director shall file written notice of his or her dissent or abstention to such action with the presiding officer of the meeting before its adjournment or with the Bank immediately after adjournment of the meeting. The right of dissent or abstention shall not apply to a director who voted in favor of such action.

Section 7. Action Without Meeting. Unless otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, action required or permitted to be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by all members of the Board. The action must be evidenced by one (1) or more written consents signed by each director before or after such action, describing the action taken, and included in the minutes or filed with the corporate records. Action taken without a meeting is effective when the last director signs the consent, unless the consent specifies a different effective date. A director's consent to action taken without a meeting may be in electronic form and delivered by electronic means as provided in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 55-1-50.

Section 8. Meeting by Communications Device. Although attendance in person at meetings of the Board of Directors is the Board's preferred method of participation, unless otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors may permit any or all directors to participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, any means of communication by which all directors participating may simultaneously hear each other during the meeting. A director participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.

ARTICLE 5

Committees

Section 1. Election and Powers. The Board of Directors shall establish an executive committee, an audit committee and a loan committee, and may establish nominating and compensation committees; provided, however, that the full Board of Directors may serve as the loan committee. Upon the recommendation of the Chair, the Board of Directors shall appoint two (2) or more directors to serve at the pleasure of the Board on each such committee. Such appointees shall satisfy all applicable requirements for service on such committees established under applicable state and federal banking laws and the applicable provisions of Section 162(m) the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Board of Directors may create one (1) or more additional committees and, upon the recommendations of the Chair, appoint two (2) or more directors to serve at the pleasure of the Board on each such committee. The creation of any such committee and the appointment of members to it must be approved by a majority of all of the directors in office when such action is taken. To the extent specified by the Board of Directors or in the Articles of Incorporation, the executive committee shall have and may exercise the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Bank, except that no committee shall have authority to do the following:

(a) Authorize distributions;

(b) Approve or propose to shareholders action required to be approved by shareholders under the North Carolina Business Corporation Act;

(c) Fill vacancies on the Board of Directors or on any of its committees;

(d) Amend the Articles of Incorporation;

(e) Adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws;

(f) Approve a plan of merger not requiring shareholder approval;

(g) Authorize or approve the reacquisition of shares, except according to a formula or method prescribed by the Board of Directors; or

(h) Authorize or approve the issuance, sale or contract for sale of shares, or determine the designation and relative rights, preferences and limitations of a class or series of shares, except that the Board of Directors may authorize a committee (or a senior executive officer of the Bank) to do so within limits specifically prescribed by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Removal; Vacancies. Any member of a committee may be removed by the Board of Directors at any time with or without cause, and vacancies in the membership of a committee by means of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal shall be filled by the Board of Directors upon the recommendation of the Chair.

Section 3. Meetings. The provisions of Article 4 governing meetings of the Board of Directors, action without meeting, notice, waiver of notice and quorum and voting requirements shall apply to the committees of the Board of Directors and their members.

Section 4. Minutes. Each committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings and shall report thereon to the Board of Directors at or before the next meeting of the Board.

ARTICLE 6

Officers

Section 1. Titles. The officers of the Bank shall include a Chair of the Board of Directors, a Chief Executive Officer, a Chief Financial Officer and a Secretary, and may include a President, one (1) or more Vice Chairs of the Board of Directors, a Chief Operating Officer, a Chief Administrative Officer, one (1) or more Executive Vice Presidents, one (1) or more additional Vice Presidents, a Treasurer, a Controller, one (1) or more Assistant Treasurers, one (1) or more Assistant Secretaries, one (1) or more Assistant Controllers, and such other officers as shall be deemed necessary. The officers shall have the authority and perform the duties as set forth herein or as from time to time may be prescribed by the Board of Directors, by the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent that the Chief Executive Officer is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of officers) or by the President (to the extent the President is authorized by the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer to prescribe the authority and duties of officers). Any two (2) or more offices may be held by the same individual, but no officer may act in more than one (1) capacity where action of two (2) or more officers is required.

Section 2. Election; Appointment. The officers of the Bank shall be elected from time to time by the Board of Directors or appointed from time to time by the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent that the Chief Executive Officer is authorized by the Board of Directors to appoint officers).

Section 3. Removal. Any officer may be removed by the Board of Directors at any time with or without cause whenever in its judgment the best interests of the Bank will be served, but removal shall not itself affect the officer's contract rights, if any, with the Bank.

Section 4. Vacancies. Vacancies among the officers may be filled and new offices may be created and filled by the Board of Directors or by the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent the Chief Executive Officer is authorized by the Board of Directors to appoint officers).

Section 5. Compensation. The compensation of the officers shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors or by a committee established for such purpose.

Section 6. Chair of the Board of Directors. The Chair of the Board of Directors shall preside at meetings of the Board of Directors and shall have such other authority and perform such other duties as the Board of Directors shall designate. In the Chair's absence from a meeting of the Board of Directors, a Vice Chair (in order of tenure in such office) shall preside at such meeting.

Section 7. Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer of the Bank shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors. The Chief Executive Officer shall have overall responsibility and authority for administering the affairs of the Bank. The Chief Executive Officer shall exercise all of the powers customarily exercised by a chief executive officer of any corporation by whatever name called unless expressly limited by the Board of Directors. The Chief Executive Officer shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as the Board of Directors shall designate or as may be provided by applicable law or elsewhere in these Bylaws.

Section 8. President. A President may be elected annually by the Board of Directors. The President shall be in general charge of the affairs of the Bank in the ordinary course of its business. The President may perform such acts, not inconsistent with applicable law or the provisions of these Bylaws, as may be performed by the president of a corporation by whatever name called and may sign and execute all authorized notes, bonds, contracts and other obligations in the name of the Bank. The President shall exercise the powers of the Chief Executive Officer during the Chief Executive Officer's absence or inability to act. The President shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer shall designate or as may be provided by applicable law or elsewhere in these Bylaws. The President shall report to the Chief Executive Officer.

Section 9. Executive Vice Presidents and Vice Presidents. The Executive Vice Presidents, if such officers are elected, shall exercise the powers of the President during the President's absence or inability to act in the order of seniority established by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof. In the event that the President and all Executive Vice Presidents are absent or unable to act, any other Vice President designated by the Chief Executive Officer or by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof may exercise the powers of the President. Any action taken by an Executive Vice President in the performance of the duties of the President shall be presumptive evidence of the absence or inability to act of the President at the time the action was taken. The Vice Presidents shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be duly assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President.

Section 10. Treasurer; Assistant Treasurers. The Treasurer shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent the Chief Executive Officer is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of such officer), or the President (to the extent that the President is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of such officer). Each Assistant Treasurer, if such officer is elected, shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be duly assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President, and the Assistant Treasurers shall exercise the powers of the Treasurer during that officer's absence or inability to act.

Section 11. Secretary; Assistant Secretaries. The Secretary shall keep accurate records of the acts and proceedings of all meetings of shareholders and of the Board of Directors and shall give all notices required by law and by these Bylaws. The Secretary shall have general charge of the corporate books and records and shall have the responsibility and authority to maintain and authenticate such books and records. The Secretary shall have general charge of the corporate seal and shall affix the corporate seal to any lawfully executed instrument requiring it. The Secretary shall have general charge of the stock transfer books of the Bank and shall keep at an office of the Bank a record of shareholders, showing the name and address of each shareholder and the number and class of the shares held by each. The Secretary shall sign such instruments as may require the signature of the Secretary, and in general shall perform the duties incident to the office of Secretary and such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent that the Chief Executive Officer is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of other officers), or the President (to the extent that the President is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of other officers). Each Assistant Secretary, if such officer is elected, shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be duly assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President, and the Assistant Secretaries shall exercise the powers of the Secretary during that officer's absence or inability to act.

Section 12. Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall have custody of all funds and securities belonging to the Bank and shall receive, deposit or disburse the same under the direction of the Board of Directors. The Chief Financial Officer shall keep full and accurate accounts of the finances of the Bank, which may be consolidated or combined statements of one (1) or more of its Affiliate Entities, as appropriate, including a balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year, an income statement for that year, and a statement of cash flows for the year unless that information appears elsewhere in the financial statements. The Bank shall mail the annual financial statements, or a written notice of their availability, to each shareholder within 120 days of the close of each fiscal year. The Chief Financial Officer shall in general perform all duties incident to the office and such other duties as may be duly assigned from time to time by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent that the Chief Executive Officer, or the President.

Section 13. Controller and Assistant Controllers. The Controller, if such office is elected, shall have charge of the accounting affairs of the Bank and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (to the extent that the Chief Executive Officer is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of other officers), or the President (to the extent the President is authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the authority and duties of other officers) shall designate. Each Assistant Controller shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be duly assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President, and the Assistant Controllers shall exercise the powers of the Controller during that officer's absence or inability to act.

Section 14. Voting of Stocks. Unless otherwise ordered by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer shall have full power and authority on behalf of the Bank to attend, act and vote at meetings of the shareholders of any corporation in which the Bank may hold stock, and at such meetings shall possess and may exercise any and all rights and powers incident to the ownership of such stock and which, as the owner, the Bank might have possessed and exercised if present. The Board of Directors may by resolution from time to time confer such power and authority upon any other person or persons.

ARTICLE 7

Capital Stock

Section 1. Certificate For Shares. The Board of Directors may authorize the issuance of some or all of the shares of the Bank's classes or series of capital stock without issuing certificates to represent such shares (i.e. book entry form). If shares are represented by certificates, the certificates shall be in such form as required by law and as determined by the Board of Directors. Certificates shall be signed, either manually or in facsimile, by the Chief Executive Officer or the President and by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary. All certificates for shares shall be consecutively numbered or otherwise identified and entered into the stock transfer books of the Bank. When shares are represented by certificates, the Bank shall issue and deliver, to each shareholder to whom such shares have been issued or transferred, certificates representing the shares owned by him. When shares are not represented by certificates and ownership is recorded in book entry form, then within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of such shares, the Bank shall send the shareholder to whom such shares have been issued or transferred a written statement of the information required by law to be on certificates. Shares represented by certificates may become held in book entry form upon surrender of such certificates to the Bank in compliance with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 55-6-26.

Section 2. Stock Transfer Books; Transfer Agent and Registrar. The Bank shall keep or cause to be kept a book or set of books, to be known as the stock transfer books of the Bank, containing the name of each shareholder of record, together with such shareholder's address and the number and class or series of shares held by him. Transfers of shares of the Bank shall be made only on the stock transfer books of the Bank (i) by the holder of record thereof or by his, her or its legal representative, who shall provide proper evidence of authority to transfer; (ii) by his, her or its attorney authorized to effect such transfer by power of attorney duly executed and filed with the Secretary; and (iii) on surrender for cancellation of the certificate for such shares (if the shares are represented by certificates).

The Board of Directors may direct the Bank to maintain in North Carolina or elsewhere one or more transfer offices or agencies and also one or more registry offices which offices and agencies may establish rules and regulations for the issue, transfer and registration of stock certificates. No certificates for shares of stock in respect of which a transfer agent and registrar shall have been designated shall be valid unless countersigned by such transfer agent and registered by such registrar.

Section 3. Lost Certificates. The Board of Directors may direct a new certificate to be issued in place of any certificate theretofore issued by the Bank claimed to have been lost or destroyed, upon receipt of an affidavit of such fact from the person claiming the certificate to have been lost or destroyed. When authorizing such issue of a new certificate, the Board of Directors shall require that the owner of such lost or destroyed certificate, or his, her or its legal representative, give the Bank a bond in such sum and with such surety or other security as the

Board of Directors may direct as indemnification against any claims that may be made against the Bank with respect to the certificate claimed to have been lost or destroyed, except where the Board of Directors by resolution finds that in the judgment of the Board of Directors the circumstances justify omission of a bond.

Section 4. Distribution or Share Dividend Record Date. The Board of Directors may fix a date as the record date for determining shareholders entitled to a distribution or share dividend. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors for such determination, it shall be the date the Board of Directors authorizes the distribution or share dividend.

Section 5. Holders of Record. Except as otherwise required by law, the Bank may treat the person or entity in whose name shares stand of record on its books as the absolute owner of such shares and the person or entity exclusively entitled to receive notification and distributions, to vote, and to otherwise exercise the rights, powers, and privileges of ownership of such shares.

Section 6. Shares Held by Nominees. The Bank shall recognize a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of the nominee as the owner and shareholder of such shares for certain purposes if the nominee in whose name such shares are registered files with the Secretary a written certificate in a form prescribed by the Bank, signed by the nominee, indicating the following: (i) the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of the nominee; (ii) the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner; (iii) the number and class or series of shares registered in the name of the nominee as to which the beneficial owner shall be recognized as the shareholder; and (iv) the purposes for which the beneficial owner shall be recognized as the shareholder.

The purposes for which the Bank shall recognize the beneficial owner as the shareholder may include the following: (i) receiving notice of, voting at, and otherwise participating in shareholders' meetings; (ii) executing consents with respect to the shares; (iii) exercising dissenters' rights under the North Carolina Business Corporation Act; (iv) receiving distributions and share dividends with respect to the shares; (v) exercising inspection rights; (vi) receiving reports, financial statements, proxy statements, and other communications from the Bank; (vii) making any demand upon the Bank required or permitted by law; and (viii) exercising any other rights or receiving any other benefits of a shareholder with respect to the shares.

The certificate shall be effective ten (10) business days after its receipt by the Bank and until it is changed by the nominee, unless the certificate specifies a later effective time or an earlier termination date.

If the certificate affects less than all of the shares registered in the name of the nominee, the Bank may require the shares affected by the certificate to be registered separately on the books of the Bank and be represented by a share certificate that bears a conspicuous legend stating that there is a nominee certificate in effect with respect to the shares represented by that share certificate.

Section 7. Transfer Agent and Registrar. The Board of Directors may appoint one or more transfer agents and one or more registrars of transfers and may require all stock certificates to be signed or countersigned by the transfer agent and registered by the registrar of transfers.

ARTICLE 8

Indemnification

Section 1. Indemnification Provisions. Any person who at any time serves or has served as a director or officer of the Bank or of any wholly owned subsidiary of the Bank, or in such capacity at the request of the Bank for any other foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or as a trustee or administrator under any employee benefit plan of the Bank or of any wholly owned subsidiary thereof (a "Claimant"), shall have the right to be indemnified and held harmless by the Bank to the fullest extent from time to time permitted by law against all liabilities and litigation expenses (as hereinafter defined) in the event a claim shall be made or threatened against that person in, or that person is made or threatened to be made a party to, any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, and whether or not brought by or on behalf of the Bank, including all appeals therefrom (a "proceeding"), arising out of that person's status as such or that person's activities in any such capacity; provided, however, that such indemnification shall not be available with respect to (a) that portion of any liabilities or litigation expenses with respect to which the Claimant is entitled to receive payment under any insurance policy or (b) any liabilities or litigation expenses incurred on account of any of the Claimant's activities which were at the time taken known or believed by the Claimant to be clearly in conflict with the best interests of the Bank.

Section 2. Definitions. As used in this Article 8, (a) "liabilities" shall include, without limitation, (1) payments to satisfaction of any judgment, money decree, excise tax, fine or penalty for which Claimant had become liable in any proceeding and (2) payments in settlement of any such proceeding subject, however, to Section 3 of this Article; (b) "litigation expenses" shall include, without limitation, (1) reasonable costs and expenses and attorneys' fees and expenses actually incurred by the Claimant in connection with any proceeding and (2) reasonable costs and expenses and attorneys' fees and expenses in connection with the enforcement of rights to the indemnification granted hereby or by applicable law, if such enforcement is successful in whole or in part; and (c) "disinterested directors" shall mean directors who are not party to the proceeding in question.

Section 3. Settlements. The Bank shall not be liable to indemnify the Claimant for any amounts paid in settlement of any proceeding effected without the Bank's written consent. The Bank will not unreasonably withhold its consent to any proposed settlement.

Section 4. Litigation Expense Advances.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) below, any litigation expenses shall be advanced to any Claimant within 30 days of receipt by the Secretary of the Bank of a demand therefor, together with an undertaking by or on behalf of the Claimant to repay to the Bank such amount unless it is ultimately determined that the Claimant is entitled to be indemnified by the Bank against such expenses. The Secretary shall promptly forward notice of the demand and undertaking immediately to all directors of the Bank.

(b) Within ten (10) days after mailing of notice to the directors pursuant subsection (a) above, any disinterested director may, if desired, call a meeting of disinterested directors to review the reasonableness of the expenses so requested. No advance shall be made if a majority of the disinterested directors affirmatively determines that the item of expense is unreasonable in amount; but if the disinterested directors determine that a portion of the expense item is reasonable, the Bank shall advance such portion.

Section 5. Approval of Indemnification Payments. Except as provided in Section 4 of this Article, the Board of Directors shall take all such action as may be necessary and appropriate to authorize the Bank to pay the indemnification required by Section 1 of this Article, including, without limitation, making a good faith evaluation of the manner in which the Claimant acted and of the reasonable amount of indemnity due the Claimant. In taking any such action, any Claimant who is a director of the Bank shall not be entitled to vote on any matter concerning such Claimant's right to indemnification.

Section 6. Suits by Claimant. No Claimant shall be entitled to bring suit against the Bank to enforce his or her rights under this Article until 60 days after a written claim has been received by the Bank, together with any undertaking to repay as required by Section 4 of this Article 8. It shall be a defense to any such action that the Claimant's liabilities or litigation expenses were incurred on account of activities described in clause (b) of Section 1 of this Article 8, but the burden of proving this defense shall be on the Bank. Neither the failure of the Bank to have made a determination prior to the commencement of the action to the effect that indemnification of the Claimant is proper in the circumstances, nor an actual determination by the Bank that the Claimant had not met the standard of conduct described in such clause (b) of Section 1, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the Claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

Section 7. Consideration; Personal Representatives and Other Remedies. Any person who, during such time as this Article 8 or corresponding provisions of predecessor Bylaws is or has been in effect, serves or has served in any of the aforesaid capacities for or on behalf of the Bank shall be deemed to be doing so or to have done so in reliance upon, and as consideration for, the right of indemnification provided herein or therein. The right of indemnification provided herein or therein shall inure to the benefit of the legal representatives of any person who qualifies or would qualify as a Claimant hereunder, and the right shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which the person or legal representative may be entitled apart from this Article.

Section 8. Scope of Indemnification Rights. Except as otherwise set forth in these Bylaws, or as otherwise required by law, the rights granted herein shall not be limited by the provisions of Section 55-8-51 of the General Statutes of North Carolina or any successor statute.

Section 9. Extension of Indemnification Rights to Additional Employees. The Board of Directors may, from time to time as it deems appropriate, extend the indemnification rights provided by this Article 8 on terms consistent with this Article 8 to any person other than a director or officer who serves or who has served as an employee or agent of the Bank or of any wholly owned subsidiary of the Bank, or in such capacity at the request of the Bank for any other foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or as a trustee or administrator under any employee benefit plan of the Bank or of any wholly owned subsidiary thereof.

ARTICLE 9

Emergency Bylaws

Section 1. Effectiveness. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Bylaws or the Articles of Incorporation of the Bank, the emergency Bylaws provided in this Article 9 shall be effective during any emergency resulting from a military or terrorist attack on the United States or on a locality in which the Bank conducts its principal business or customarily holds meetings of its Board of Directors or its shareholders, or during any nuclear or atomic disaster, or during the existence of any other catastrophic event or similar emergency, as a result of which a quorum of the Board of Directors, or of the executive committee of the Board of Directors, if any, cannot readily be assembled for action. To the extent not inconsistent with the provisions of the emergency Bylaws in this Article 9, the provisions of the regular Bylaws shall remain in effect during such emergency. Upon termination of the emergency, the emergency Bylaws in this Article 9 shall cease to be effective.

Section 2. Board Meetings. During any such emergency, a meeting of the Board of Directors may be called by any officer or director of the Bank. Notice of the time and place of the meeting shall be given by the person calling the meeting to such of the directors as it may be feasible to reach at the time by any available means of communication, including publication, television, internet or radio. Such advance notice shall be given as, in the judgment of the person calling the meeting, circumstances permit. At any such meeting of the Board of Directors, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the number of directors prescribed at the time of the meeting by the Board of Directors; provided, however, that if no such number is prescribed, a majority of the directors in office shall constitute a quorum. To the extent required to constitute a quorum at the meeting, the officers present shall be deemed, in order of rank and within the same rank in order of seniority, directors for the meeting. The Board of Directors may take any action at any such meeting which it deems necessary for managing the Bank during the emergency.

Section 3. Principal Office. During the emergency, the Board of Directors may change the principal office of the Bank or designate several alternative principal offices, or authorize the officers to do so, which change or designation shall last for the duration of the emergency.

Section 4. Specific Powers. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Board of Directors, acting pursuant to Section 2 of this Article 9, is authorized to make all necessary determinations of fact regarding the extent and severity of the emergency and the availability of members of the Board; to designate and replace officers, agents and employees of the Bank and otherwise provide for continuity of management; and to adopt rules of procedure and fill vacancies in the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Nonexclusive Powers. The emergency powers provided in this Article 9 shall be in addition to any powers provided by law.

ARTICLE 10

Exclusive Forum

Unless the Bank consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Bank, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director or officer or other employee of the Bank to the Bank or the Bank's shareholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Bank or any director or officer or other employee of the Bank arising pursuant to any provision of the North Carolina Business Corporation Act, Chapter 53C of the North Carolina General Statutes ("Chapter 53C"), or the Bank's Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws (as either may be amended from time to time), or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Bank or any director or officer or other employee of the Bank governed by the internal affairs doctrine must be a state court located within the City of Asheville in Buncombe County, North Carolina (or, if no state court located within the State of North Carolina has jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the Western District of North Carolina).

ARTICLE 11

General Provisions

Section 1. Dividends and Other Distributions. The Board of Directors may from time to time declare, and the Bank may pay or make, dividends and other distributions with respect to its outstanding shares in the manner and upon the terms and conditions provided by law.

Section 2. Seal. The seal of the Bank, if the Board of Directors determines to adopt one, shall be in the form approved by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given to a shareholder, director or other person under the provisions of these Bylaws, the Articles of Incorporation or by applicable law, a waiver in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to the notice, whether before or after the date and time stated in the notice, and delivered to the Bank shall be equivalent to giving the notice.

Section 4. Checks. All checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money shall be signed by the officer or officers or other individuals that the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

Section 5. Bond. The Board of Directors may by resolution require any or all officers, agents and employees of the Bank to give bond to the Bank, with sufficient sureties, conditioned on the faithful performance of the duties of their respective offices or positions, and to comply with such other conditions as may from time to time be required.

Section 6. Fiscal Year. Prior to January 1, 2024, the fiscal year of the Bank shall be the 12-month period beginning July 1st of each year and ending on June 30th of the succeeding year, provided that the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023 shall be a six-month transition period ending on December 31, 2023. Starting January 1, 2024, the fiscal year of the Bank shall be the 12-month period beginning on January 1st and ending on December 31st of each year.

Section 7. Amendments. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Bank's shareholders may amend or repeal any one or more of these Bylaws even though these Bylaws may also be amended or repealed by its Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may amend or repeal these Bylaws, subject to the following:

(a) The Board of Directors may not amend these Bylaws to the extent otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, a Bylaw adopted by the shareholders, the North Carolina Business Corporation Act or by Chapter 53C.

(b) A Bylaw adopted, amended or repealed by the shareholders may not be readopted, amended or repealed by the Board of Directors if neither the Articles of Incorporation nor a Bylaw adopted by the shareholders authorizes the Board of Directors to adopt, amend or repeal that particular Bylaw or these Bylaws generally.

(c) A Bylaw that fixes a greater quorum or voting requirement for the Board of Directors may be amended or repealed:

(i) If originally adopted by the shareholders, only by the shareholders, unless such bylaw as originally adopted by the shareholders provides that such bylaw may be amended or repealed by the Board of Directors; or

(ii) If originally adopted by the Board of Directors, either by the shareholders or by the Board of Directors.

A Bylaw that fixes a greater quorum or voting requirement for the Board of Directors may not be adopted by the Board of Directors by a vote less than a majority of the directors then in office and may not itself be amended by a quorum or vote of the directors less than the quorum or vote prescribed in such bylaw or prescribed by the shareholders.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the above Amended and Restated Bylaws of HomeTrust Bank, were duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Bank by action taken at a meeting held on July 24, 2023 to be effective as of July 24, 2023.

This the 24th day of July, 2023.

/s/ Tony J. VunCannon
Secretary

Exhibit 4.1

**DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES
REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

General

The Company's authorized capital stock currently consists of:

- 60,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share; and
- 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $0.01 value per share.

No shares of our preferred stock are currently outstanding. The Company's common stock is traded on NASDAQ under the symbol "HTBI."

Common Stock

The following description of our common stock is a summary and does not purport to be complete. It is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to our Charter (the "Charter") and our Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "Bylaws"), each of which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this Exhibit 4.1 is a part. We encourage you to read our Charter, our Bylaws and the applicable provisions of Maryland General Corporation Law, for additional information.

Each share of our common stock has the same relative rights and is identical in all respects with each other share of our common stock. The Company's common stock represents non-withdrawable capital, is not of an insurable type and is not insured by the FDIC or any other government agency.

Subject to any prior rights of the holders of any preferred or other stock of the Company then outstanding, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive such dividends as are declared by the board of directors of the Company out of funds legally available for dividends.

Except with respect to greater than 10% stockholders, full voting rights are vested in the holders of our common stock and each share is entitled to one vote. Subject to any prior rights of the holders of any of our preferred stock then outstanding, in the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, holders of shares of our common stock will be entitled to receive, pro rata, any assets distributable to stockholders in respect of shares held by them. Holders of shares of Company common stock do not have any preemptive rights to subscribe for any additional securities which may be issued by the Company, nor do they have cumulative voting rights.

In addition to the foregoing, provisions in our Charter and Bylaws may discourage attempts to acquire HomeTrust Bancshares, pursue a proxy contest for control of HomeTrust Bancshares, assume control of HomeTrust Bancshares by a holder of a larger block of common stock, and remove HomeTrust Bancshares' management, all of which stockholders might think are in their best interests.

These provisions include:

- an 80% stockholder vote requirement for certain business combinations not approved by disinterested directors, for amendments to some provisions of the Charter and for any amendment of the Bylaws by stockholders;
- the election of directors to staggered terms of generally three years;
- provisions requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals and director nominations;
- a requirement that the calling of a special meeting by stockholders requires the written request of stockholders entitled to vote at least a majority of all votes entitled to vote at the meeting; and
- the removal of directors only for cause and by a vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock.

Federal banking law also restricts acquisitions of control of bank holding companies such as HomeTrust Bancshares. In addition, the business corporation law of Maryland, the state where HomeTrust Bancshares is incorporated, provides for certain restrictions on acquisition of HomeTrust Bancshares.

AMENDED AND RESTATED CHANGE IN CONTROL SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

OF

JOHN SPRINK

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CHANGE IN CONTROL SEVERANCE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of this 18th day of May 2023, by and between HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc, Asheville, North Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") and John Sprink (the "Employee").

WHEREAS, the Company and the Employee previously entered into a change in control severance agreement on July 1, 2021 (the "Prior Agreement"), which reflected the Employee's position at that time of Senior Vice President and Market President of HomeTrust Bank, Asheville, North Carolina (the "Bank");

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2022, the Employee and Company entered into Amendment No. One to the Prior Agreement, to change the renewal date to September 11th and remove the provision barring extensions past the 65th birthday;

WHEREAS, the Employee was promoted to the position of EVP/Commercial Banking Group Executive of the Bank, effective May 1, 2023;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company believes it is in the best interests of the Company and the Bank to enter into this Agreement with the Employee, which amends and restates the Prior Agreement in its entirety, in order to (a) reflect the Employee's current position, (b) revise the severance provisions in Section 3(a) of the Agreement, and (c) reflect the changes made as part of Amendment No. One; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has approved and authorized the execution of this Agreement with the Employee;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the respective covenants and agreements of the parties herein contained, it is AGREED as follows:

1. Definitions.

(a) The term "Cash Compensation" shall mean the highest annual base salary rate paid to the Employee at any time during the Employee's employment by the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, plus the higher of (i) the Employee's annual bonus paid during the year immediately preceding the Date of Termination, or (ii) the Employee's target bonus for the year in which the Date of Termination occurs, in each case including any salary or bonus amounts deferred by the Employee.

(b) The term "Change in Control" means any of the following events: (1) any person or persons acting as a group (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) ownership of stock of the Company or the Bank possessing 30% or more of the total voting power of the outstanding stock of the Company or the Bank; (2) individuals who are members of the Board of Directors of the Company on the date hereof (the "Incumbent Board") cease for any reason during any 12-month period to constitute at least a majority thereof, provided that any person becoming a director subsequent to the date hereof whose election was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors comprising the Incumbent Board, or whose nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by the nominating committee serving under an Incumbent Board, shall be considered a member of the Incumbent Board; (3) any person or persons acting as a group (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets of the Company or the Bank that have a gross fair market value of 40% or more of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company or the Bank immediately before such acquisition or acquisitions; or (4) any other event which is not covered by the foregoing subsections but which the Board of Directors determines to affect control of the Company or the Bank and with respect to which the Board of Directors adopts a resolution that the event constitutes a Change in Control for purposes of this Agreement; provided that with respect to each of the events covered by clauses (1) through (4) above, the event must also be deemed to be either a change in the ownership of the Company or the Bank, a change in the effective control of the Company or the Bank or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company or the Bank within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code.

(c) The term "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor code thereto.

(d) The term "Consolidated Subsidiaries" means any subsidiary or subsidiaries of the Company (or its successors) that are part of the consolidated group of the Company (or its successors) for federal income tax reporting.

(e) The term "Date of Termination" means the date upon which the Employee's employment with the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries ceases, as specified in a written notice of termination, provided that all references in this Agreement to a Date of Termination that results in the payment of severance shall mean the date of the Executive's involuntary Separation from Service.

(f) The term "Effective Date" means the date first written above.

(g) The term "Health Insurance Benefits" shall mean the following benefits to be provided pursuant to Section 3(a) of this Agreement to the Employee and the Employee's dependents who are covered by the Company or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries at the time of the Employee's Involuntary Termination (each such person, including the Employee, a "Covered Person" and collectively the "Covered Persons"): (i) the Company or the Bank shall pay 100% of the premiums for COBRA coverage for each such Covered Person until the earlier of (A) the expiration of the COBRA period or (B) the death of such person; or (ii) in the event that the continued participation of the Covered Person in any insurance plan as provided in clause (i) above is barred or would trigger the payment of an excise tax under Section 4980D of the Code, or during the COBRA period any such insurance plan is discontinued, then the Company and the Bank shall at their election either (A) arrange to provide the Covered Person with alternative benefits substantially similar to those which the Covered Person was entitled to receive under such insurance plan immediately prior to the Date of Termination, provided that the alternative benefits do not trigger the payment of an excise tax under Section 4980D of the Code, or (B) in the event that the continuation of any insurance coverage as specified above would trigger the payment of an excise tax under Section 4980D of the Code or in the event such continued coverage is unable to be provided by the Company or the Bank, pay to the Employee within 30 days following the Date of Termination (or within 30 days following the discontinuation of the benefits if later) a lump sum cash amount equal to the projected cost to the Company and the Bank of providing continued coverage to the Covered Person until the expiration of the COBRA period, with the projected cost to be based on the costs being incurred immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination (or the discontinuation of the benefits if later), as increased by 15% on each scheduled renewal date. Any insurance premiums payable by the Company or the Bank as specified above shall be payable at such times and in such amounts (except that the Company or the Bank shall also pay any employee portion of the premiums) as if the Employee was still an employee of the Company or its Consolidated Subsidiaries, subject to any increases in such amounts imposed by the insurance company or COBRA, and the amount of insurance premiums required to be paid by the Company or the Bank in any taxable year shall not affect the amount of insurance premiums required to be paid by the Company or the Bank in any other taxable year.

(h) The term "Involuntary Termination" means a termination of the employment of the Employee (i) by the Company without the Employee's express written consent; or (ii) by the Employee by reason of a material diminution of or interference with the Employee's duties, titles, responsibilities or benefits, including any of the following actions unless consented to in writing by the Employee: (1) a requirement that the Employee be based more than 30 miles from the Employee's current HomeTrust Bank office location, except for reasonable travel on Company or Bank business; (2) a material demotion of the Employee; or (3) a material reduction in the Employee's salary, other than prior to a Change in Control as part of an overall program applied uniformly and with equitable effect to all members of the senior management of the Company or the Bank; provided in each case that Involuntary Termination shall mean a cessation or reduction in the Employee's services for the Company and the Bank (and any other affiliated entities that are deemed to constitute a "service recipient" as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(h)(3)) that constitutes a "Separation from Service" as determined under Section 409A of the Code, taking into account all of the facts, circumstances, rules and presumptions set forth in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(h) and that also constitutes an involuntary Separation from Service under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(n). In addition, before the Employee terminates the Employee's employment pursuant to clauses (1) through (3) of the preceding sentence, the Employee must first provide written notice to the Company within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the condition, describing the existence of such condition, and the Company shall thereafter have the right to remedy the condition within thirty (30) days following the date it received the written notice from the Employee. If the Company remedies the condition within such thirty (30) day cure period, then the Employee shall not have the right to terminate the Employee's employment as the result of such event. If the Company does not remedy the condition within such thirty (30) day cure period, then the Employee may terminate the Employee's employment as the result of such event at any time within sixty (60) days following the expiration of such cure period. All references in this Agreement to an Involuntary Termination that results in the payment of severance shall mean an involuntary Separation from Service under Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(n). The term "Involuntary

Termination" does not include Termination for Cause, termination of employment due to death or permanent disability, or suspension or temporary or permanent prohibition from participation in the conduct of the affairs of a depository institution under Section 8 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act.

(i) The term "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and guidance of general applicability issued thereunder.

(j) The terms "Termination for Cause" and "Terminated for Cause" mean any of the following: (i) the commission by the Employee of a willful act (including, without limitation, a dishonest or fraudulent act) or a grossly negligent act, or the willful or grossly negligent omission to act by the Employee, which is intended to cause, does cause or is reasonably likely to cause material harm to the Company or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries (including harm to its business reputation); (ii) the indictment of the Employee for the commission or perpetration by the Employee of any felony or any crime involving dishonesty, moral turpitude or fraud; (iii) the material breach by the Employee of this Agreement; (iv) the receipt of any formal written notice that any regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the Company or the Bank intends to institute any formal regulatory action against the Employee, the Company or the Bank (provided that the Board determines in good faith, with the Employee abstaining from participating in the vote on the matter, that the subject matter of such action involves acts or omissions by the Employee); (v) the exhibition by the Employee of a standard of behavior within the scope of the Employee's employment that is materially disruptive to the orderly conduct of the business operations of the Company or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, substance abuse or sexual misconduct) to a level which, in the Board's good faith and reasonable judgment, with the Employee abstaining from participating in the vote on the matter, is materially detrimental to the best interests of the Company or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries; (vi) the failure of the Employee to devote the Employee's full business time and attention to the Employee's employment as provided under this Agreement; or (vii) the failure of the Employee to adhere to any policy or code of conduct of the Company or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries which causes, or is reasonably likely to cause, material harm to the Company or any of its Consolidated Subsidiaries; provided that, if the Board of Directors determines in its good faith discretion that the breach, behavior or failure specified in clauses (iii), (v) or (vi) above is capable of being cured by the Employee, then Cause shall not be deemed to exist with respect to such matter if the Employee cures the breach, behavior or failure to the satisfaction of the Board of Directors within 10 days following written notice to the Employee of such breach, behavior or failure. No act or failure to act by the Employee shall be considered willful unless the Employee acted or failed to act with an absence of good faith and without a reasonable belief that the Employee's action or failure to act was in the best interest of the Company or the Bank. The Employee shall not be deemed to have been Terminated for Cause unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Employee a copy of a resolution, duly adopted by the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the entire membership of the Board of Directors at a meeting of the Board duly called and held for such purpose (after reasonable notice to the Employee and an opportunity for the Employee to present the Employee's views on the matter to the Board either in person without counsel or in writing), stating that in the good faith opinion of the Board of Directors the Employee has engaged in conduct described in the preceding sentence and specifying the particulars thereof in detail. The opportunity of the Employee to be heard before the Board shall not affect the right of the Employee to arbitration as set forth in Section 13 of this Agreement. The Board reserves the right to suspend the Employee with pay pending the determination of Cause under this Section 1(j), as appropriate.

2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall continue until September 11, 2024, subject to earlier termination as provided herein. On September 11 of each year, beginning September 11, 2023, the term shall be extended for a period of one year in addition to the then-remaining term, provided that the Company has not given notice to the Employee in writing at least 30 days prior to such annual renewal date that the term of this Agreement shall not be extended further, and provided further that the Employee has not received an unsatisfactory performance review by either the Employee's manager, the Board of Directors or the board of directors of the Bank..

3. Severance Benefits.

(a) In the event of the Involuntary Termination of the Employee at the time of or within 12 months following a Change in Control, the Company or the Bank shall, subject to the Employee executing and not revoking a general release of claims pursuant to Section 3(b) below, (i) pay to the Employee a lump sum cash amount equal to two times the Employee's Cash Compensation, with such lump sum payment to be made within 30 days following the date the general release of claims is executed and the revocation period expires without the release being revoked, except as otherwise set forth in Section 3(b) below, and (ii) provide Health Insurance Benefits to each Covered Person. If the Employee is a "Specified Employee" (as defined in Section 409A) at the time of the Employee's Separation from Service, then payments under this Section 3(a) which are not covered by either the separation pay plan exemption or the short-term deferral exemption from Section 409A set forth in Treasury Regulations §1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) and §1.409A-1(b)(4), respectively, and as such constitute deferred compensation under Section 409A, shall not be paid until the 185th day following the Employee's Separation from Service, or the Employee's earlier death (the "Delayed Distribution Date"). Any payments deferred on account of the preceding sentence shall be accumulated without interest and paid with the first payment that is payable in accordance with the preceding sentence and Section 409A. To the extent permitted by Section 409A, amounts payable under this Section 3(a) which are considered deferred compensation shall be treated as payable after amounts which are not considered deferred compensation (i.e., which are considered payable on account of an involuntary Separation from Service as defined herein pursuant to a separation pay plan exemption or pursuant to the short-term deferral exemption).

(b) The obligations of the Company and the Bank to pay severance or provide benefits under Section 3(a) above is expressly conditioned upon the Employee executing a general release of claims within the time period set forth in the release to be provided to the Employee by the Company and not revoking such release, with such general release to release any and all claims, charges and complaints which the Employee may have against the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as well as the directors, officers and employees of such entities, in connection with the Employee's employment with the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries and the termination of such employment. Notwithstanding any other provision contained in this Agreement, in the event the time period that the Employee has to consider the terms of such general release (including any revocation period under such release) commences in one calendar year and ends in the succeeding calendar year, then the payments shall not commence or be paid until the succeeding calendar year.

(c) Certain Reduction of Payments by the Bank.

(i) In the event that the aggregate payments or benefits to be provided to the Employee pursuant to this Agreement, together with other payments and benefits which the Employee has a right to receive from the Company or its Consolidated Subsidiaries or any of their successors are deemed to be parachute payments as defined in Section 280G of the Code or any successor thereto (the "Severance Benefits"), then the aggregate present value of amounts payable or distributable to or for the benefit of the Employee pursuant to this Agreement (such amounts payable or distributable pursuant to this Agreement are hereinafter referred to as "Agreement Payments") shall be reduced to the Reduced Amount. The "Reduced Amount" shall be an amount, not less than zero, expressed in present value which maximizes the aggregate present value of Agreement Payments without causing any Severance Benefits to be nondeductible by the Company because of Section 280G of the Code. For purposes of this Section 3(b), present value shall be determined in accordance with Section 280G(d)(4) of the Code.

(ii) All determinations required to be made under this Section 3(b) related to the application of Section 280G of the Code shall be made by the Company's independent auditors or by such other firm with recognized expertise as may be selected by the Company (such auditors or, if applicable, such other firm are hereinafter referred to as the "Advisory Firm"). The Advisory Firm shall, within ten business days of the Date of Termination or at such earlier time as is requested by the Company, provide to both the Company and the Employee an opinion (and detailed supporting calculations) that the Company has substantial authority to deduct for purposes of Section 280G of the Code (before taking into account any amount not deductible under Section 162(m) of the Code) the full amount of the Agreement Payments to be paid and that the Employee has substantial authority not to report on the Employee's federal income tax return any excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code with respect to the Agreement Payments to be paid. Any such determination and opinion by the Advisory Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the Employee. If the Agreement Payments are required to be reduced to the Reduced Amount, then the cash severance payable pursuant to Section 3(a) of this Agreement shall be reduced first. The Company and the Employee shall cooperate fully with the Advisory Firm, including without limitation providing to the Advisory Firm all information and materials reasonably requested by it, in connection with the making of the determinations required under this Section 3(c).

(iii) As a result of uncertainty in the application of Section 280G of the Code at the time of the initial determination by the Advisory Firm hereunder, it is possible that Agreement Payments will have been made by the Company which should not have been made ("Overpayment") or that additional Agreement Payments will not have been made by the Company which should have been made ("Underpayment"), in each case, consistent with the calculations required to be made hereunder. In the event that the Advisory Firm, based upon the assertion by the Internal Revenue Service against the Employee of a deficiency which the Advisory Firm believes has a high probability of success, determines that an Overpayment has been made, any such Overpayment paid or distributed by the Company to or for the benefit of the Employee shall be repaid by the Employee to the Company together with interest at the applicable federal rate provided for in Section 1274 of the Code, with such repayment to be made within 60 days following the date the amount of the Overpayment has been communicated to the Employee. In the event that the Advisory Firm, based upon controlling precedent or other substantial authority, determines that an Underpayment has occurred, any such Underpayment shall be promptly paid by the Company to or for the benefit of the Employee together with interest at the applicable federal rate provided for in Section 1274 of the Code, with such payment to be made within 60 days following the date the amount of the Underpayment has been communicated to the Company.

(iv) Any payments made to the Employee pursuant to this Agreement, or otherwise, are subject to and conditioned upon their compliance with 12 U.S.C. 1828(k) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) Termination for Cause. In the event of Termination for Cause, the Company shall have no further obligation to the Employee under this Agreement after the Date of Termination.

4. Attorneys Fees. In the event of a dispute arising out of this Agreement, reasonable legal fees and related expenses incurred by the Employee resulting from such dispute shall be paid by the Company only if the Employee prevails in such dispute.

5. Non-Disclosure, Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Provisions.

(a) Non-Disclosure. The Employee acknowledges that the Employee has acquired, and will continue to acquire while employed by the Company and/or performing services for the Consolidated Subsidiaries, special knowledge of the business, affairs, strategies and plans of the Company and the Consolidated Subsidiaries which has not been disclosed to the public and which constitutes confidential and proprietary business information owned by the Company and the Consolidated Subsidiaries, including but not limited to, information about the customers, customer lists, software, data, formulae, processes, inventions, trade secrets, marketing information and plans, and business strategies of the Company and the Consolidated Subsidiaries, and other information about the products and services offered or developed or planned to be offered or developed by the Company and/or the Consolidated Subsidiaries ("Confidential Information"). The Employee agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Company, the Employee shall not, during the term of the Employee's employment or at any time thereafter, in any manner directly or indirectly disclose any Confidential Information to any person or entity other than the Company and the Consolidated Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Employee is requested or required (including but not limited to by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents in legal proceeding, subpoena, civil investigative demand or other similar process) to disclose any Confidential Information, the Employee shall provide the Company with prompt written notice of any such request or requirement so that the Company and/or a Consolidated Subsidiary may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this Section 5(a). If, in the absence of a protective order or other remedy or the receipt of a waiver from the Company, the Employee is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose Confidential Information to any tribunal or else stand liable for contempt or suffer other censure or penalty, the Employee may, without liability hereunder, disclose to such tribunal only that portion of the Confidential

Information which is legally required to be disclosed, provided that the Employee exercises the Employee's best efforts to preserve the confidentiality of the Confidential Information, including without limitation by cooperating with the Company and/or a Consolidated Subsidiary to obtain an appropriate protective order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Confidential Information by such tribunal. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the parties hereto agree that nothing contained in this Agreement limits the Employee's ability to report information to or file a charge or complaint with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or any other federal, state or local governmental agency or commission that has jurisdiction over the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary (the "Government Agencies"). The Employee further understands that this Agreement does not limit the Employee's ability to communicate with any Government Agencies or otherwise participate in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any Government Agency, including providing documents or other information, without notice to the Company and/or any Consolidated Subsidiary. This Agreement does not limit the Employee's right to receive an award for information provided to any Government Agencies. In addition, pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, the Employee understands that an individual may not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Further, an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the employer's trade secrets to the attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if the individual (y) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (z) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order. On the Date of Termination, the Employee shall promptly deliver to the Company all copies of documents or other records (including without limitation electronic records) containing any Confidential Information that is in the Employee's possession or under the Employee's control, and shall retain no written or electronic record of any Confidential Information.

(b) Non-Competition. As partial consideration for the severance payments and benefits to be provided to the Employee pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement, the Employee agrees that during the one-year period next following the Date of Termination (the "Non-Competition Period"), the Employee shall not engage in, become interested in, directly or indirectly, as a sole proprietor, as a partner in a partnership, or as a shareholder in a corporation, or become associated with, in the capacity of employee, director, officer, principal, agent, consultant, trustee or in any other capacity whatsoever, any enterprise or entity with an office located within 50 miles of any office of the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary during the Non-Competition Period, which proprietorship, partnership, corporation, enterprise or other entity is engaged in any line of business conducted by the Company or any banking subsidiary of the Company during the Non-Competition Period, including but not limited to entities which lend money and take deposits (in each case, a "Competing Business"), provided, however, that this provision shall not prohibit the Employee from owning bonds, non-voting preferred stock or up to five percent (5%) of the outstanding common stock of any Competing Business if such common stock is publicly traded.

(c) Non-Solicitation. As partial consideration for the severance payments and benefits to be provided to the Employee pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement, the Employee agrees that during the two-year period next following the Date of Termination, the Employee shall not directly or indirectly (i) solicit or induce, or cause others to solicit or induce, any employee of the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary to leave the employment of such entities, or (ii) solicit (whether by mail, telephone, personal meeting or any other means, excluding general solicitations of the public that are not based in whole or in part on any list of customers of the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary) any customer of the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary to transact business with any Competing Business, or to reduce or refrain from doing any business with the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary, or interfere with or damage (or attempt to interfere with or damage) any relationship between the Company or any Consolidated Subsidiary and any such customers.

The provisions of this Section 5 shall survive any termination of the Employee's employment and any termination of this Agreement.

6. No Assignments.

(a) This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto, and neither party may assign or delegate any of its rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party; provided, however, that the Company shall require any successor or assign (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) by an assumption agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Employee, to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession or assignment had taken place. Failure of the Company to obtain such an assumption agreement prior to the effectiveness of any such succession or assignment shall be a breach of this Agreement and shall entitle the Employee to compensation and benefits from the Company in the same amount and on the same terms as provided for upon an Involuntary Termination under Section 3 hereof. For purposes of implementing the provisions of this Section 6(a), the date on which any such succession becomes effective shall be deemed the Date of Termination.

(b) This Agreement and all rights of the Employee hereunder shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Employee's personal and legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

7. No Mitigation. The Employee shall not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment or benefit provided for in this Agreement by seeking other employment or otherwise, nor shall the amount of any payment or benefit provided for in this Agreement be reduced by any compensation earned by the Employee as the result of employment by another employer, by retirement benefits after the Date of Termination or otherwise.

8. Notice. For the purposes of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the Company at its principal office, to the attention of the Board of Directors with a copy to the Secretary of the Company, or, if to the Employee, to such home or other address as the Employee has most recently provided in writing to the Company.

9. Amendments. No amendments or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties, except as herein otherwise provided.

10. Headings. The headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

11. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.

13. Arbitration. Any dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement (other than relating to the enforcement of the provisions of Section 5) shall be settled exclusively by arbitration before a single arbitrator in Asheville, North Carolina under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA") then in effect. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. The arbitrator shall be selected by the mutual agreement of the parties within ten (10) business days of the date when the parties shall first have the opportunity to select an arbitrator (the "Selection Period"); provided, however, that if the parties fail to agree upon an arbitrator by the expiration of the Selection Period, each party shall, within five (5) business days after the expiration of the Selection Period, select an arbitrator from the list of arbitrators provided by the AAA and the two arbitrators so selected by each party, acting independently, shall, as soon as practicable and within thirty (30) days of both being selected, agree upon the selection of the arbitrator to arbitrate the controversy or claim.

14. Equitable and Other Judicial Relief.

(a) It is the intention of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement shall be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under all applicable laws and public policies, but that the unenforceability or the modification to conform with such laws or public policies of any provision hereof shall not render unenforceable or impair the remainder of this Agreement. The covenants in Section 5(b) with respect to the geographic area surrounding each office shall be deemed to be separate covenants with respect to each office, and should any court of competent jurisdiction conclude or find that this Agreement or any portion is not enforceable with respect to a particular office, such conclusion or finding shall in no way render invalid or unenforceable the covenants herein with respect to any other office. Accordingly, if any provision shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable either in whole or in part, including without limitation the geographic scope or duration of such provision, the parties hereto agree that the court or authority making such determination shall have the power to reduce the scope or duration of such provision or to delete specific words or phrases as necessary (but only to the minimum extent necessary) to cause such provision or part to be valid and enforceable. If such court or authority does not have the legal authority to take the actions described in the preceding sentence, the parties agree to negotiate in good faith a modified provision that would, in so far as possible, reflect the original intent of this Agreement, including without limitation Section 5 hereof, without violating applicable law.

(b) The Employee acknowledges that any breach of Section 5 will result in irreparable damage to the Company for which the Company will not have an adequate remedy at law, especially in light of the impossibility of ascertaining exact money damages. In addition to any other remedies and damages available to the Company, the Employee further acknowledges that the Company shall be entitled to seek a temporary restraining order as well as preliminary and permanent injunctive relief hereunder to enjoin any breach or threatened breach of Section 5 of this Agreement, and the Employee hereby consents to any restraining order or injunction issued in favor of the Company by any court of competent jurisdiction, without prejudice to any other right or remedy to which the Company may be entitled. In addition, in the event of a breach of Section 5 of this Agreement by the Employee, the Employee acknowledges that in addition to or in lieu of the Company seeking injunctive relief, the Company may also seek a forfeiture of the cash severance payments paid or payable to the Employee pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement with respect to the period of the breach in an amount equal to (i) the value ascribed to the non-competition or non-solicitation provision in Section 5 that was breached, multiplied by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the period of time that the Employee was in breach of such provision and the denominator of which is the total duration of such provision in Section 5. Each of the remedies available to the Company in the event of a breach by the Employee shall be cumulative and not mutually exclusive.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

16. Changes in Statutes or Regulations. If any statutory or regulatory provision referenced herein is subsequently changed or re-numbered, or is replaced by a separate provision, then the references in this Agreement to such statutory or regulatory provision shall be deemed to be a reference to such section as amended, re-numbered or replaced.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the Company and the Employee with respect to the matters agreed to herein. All prior agreements between the Company and the Employee with respect to the matters agreed to herein, including the Prior Agreement, are hereby superseded and shall have no force or effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS A BINDING ARBITRATION PROVISION WHICH MAY BE ENFORCED BY THE PARTIES.

HOMETRUST BANCSHARES, INC.

/s/ Hunter Westbrook
By: Hunter Westbrook
Its: President and Chief Executive Officer

EMPLOYEE

/s/ John Sprink
John Sprink

Exhibit 21

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Parent	Subsidiary	Percentage of Ownership	State of Incorporation or Organization
HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.	HomeTrust Bank	100%	North Carolina
HomeTrust Bank	Western North Carolina Service Corporation	100%	North Carolina

Exhibit 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Forms S-8 (Nos. 333-182635, 333-186666, 333-210167 and 333-269590) and Form S-3 (No. 333-270288) of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiary of our reports dated September 11, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiary and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2023.

/s/ FORVIS, LLP

Atlanta, Georgia
September 11, 2023

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION

I, C. Hunter Westbrook, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 11, 2023

/s/ C. Hunter Westbrook

C. Hunter Westbrook

President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Tony J. VunCannon, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 11, 2023

/s/ Tony J. VunCannon
Tony J. VunCannon
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer,
Corporate Secretary and Treasurer

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 906 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, each of the undersigned certifies in the capacity indicated below that this Annual Report on Form 10-K of HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended June 30, 2023, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that information contained in such report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of the dates and for the periods presented in the financial statements included in such report.

Date: September 11, 2023	/s/ C. Hunter Westbrook
	C. Hunter Westbrook
	President and Chief Executive Officer
Date: September 11, 2023	/s/ Tony J. VunCannon
	Tony J. VunCannon
	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Corporate Secretary and Treasurer

This certification accompanies this periodic report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not be deemed filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.